Left Edgartown 20th of August 1840

Remarks on board Thursday August 20th Commences with a light breez from S.W. pleasant at 1 P.M. got under way from Edgartown wharf and anchored below the Flats middle part a light breeze from W.S.W. at 4 P.M. got under way, latter part light baffling winds beating up the Sound

Remarks on board Friday 21st Commences with a light breeze from W.S.W. beating up the sound at 7 P.M. come to anchor in Farmers Cove middle part light airs and calm at 4 P.M. took our anchor and stood up the sound with a light breeze from W. pleasant latter part a light breeze from W.S.W. had to go back to the Cove on account of the Mate being sick the Captain went to Nantucket with him

Remarks on board Saterday August 22nd Commences with a light breeze from S.W. laying at anchor in the Cove waiting for the Mate middle part a light breeze from W. pleasant ~~latter~~ latter part a strong breeze from S.S.W. pleasant employed in fitting the boats

Remarks on board Sunday August 23d Commences with a moderate breeze from S.S.W. pleasant waiting for the Captain to return employed in fitting the boats middle part a light breeze from W.S.W. foggy latter part a strong breeze from W. pleasant

Remarks on board Monday August 24th Commences with a strong breeze from S.S.W. pleasant middle part a strong breeze from S.W. foggy latter part a moderate breeze from W. employed in fitting the boats &c

Remarks on board Tuesday August 25th Commences with a moderate breez from W employed in fitting the rigging middle part light

Laying in Farsaulin Cove
with the winds latter part pleasant a light
breze from S.W.

Remarks on board Wednesday August 26th
Commences with a moderate breze from
N pleasant middle part calm latter part.
light variable winds pleasant employed on
ships duty

Remarks on board Thursday August 27th Comme
nces with a light breze from N pleasant middle
and latter light variable winds pleasant

Remarks on board Friday August 28th Comm
ences with a light breze from S.S.E pleasant
employed on ships duty middle part a light
breze from E.S.E pleasant latter part a modera
te breze from S.E pleasant employed on shi
ps duty

Remarks on board Saterday August 29th Comm
ences with a light breze from S.E pleasant mid
dle and latter part the same

Remarks on board Sunday August 30th Comme
nces with a light breze from S.E pleasant
middle part a light breze from E foggy latter
part a light breze from S.E pleasant

Remarks on board Monday August 31st Com
mences with a light breze from S pleasant
the Captain returned again middle part
a light breze from S.E foggy latter part
strong variable wind foggy employed
in ships duty

Remarks on board Tuesday September
the first Commences with a moderate
breze from S by cloudy weather employ
ed in ships duty middle part a light breze
from S by pleasant at 5 A.M got under
weigh from Farsaulin Cove and stood
out of the Sound at 9 A.M discharged the
Pilot Lat 41° 0' N

Passage toward Cape Town

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 2d Commences with a moderate breeze from N.W. steering S. took our departure from Gay Head bearing N by E distance 20 miles at 3 PM kept off SE pleasant employed in stowing the Anchors and Chains &c saw humpbacks at 5 PM Middle the watches middle part a light breeze from S.W. steering SE pleasant latter part a moderate breeze from S.W. steering E by S pleasant saw blackfish.

Lat 39°42' N Long 68°56' W

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 3d Commences with a moderate breeze from S.W. steering E by S pleasant employed in shifting the sails set middle part a strong breeze S.W. steering E by S took in the Topgallantsails clear weather latter part more moderate made all sail steering E by S pleasant.

Course	Dist	Dif Lat	Dep	Lat by Obs	Long by Obs
S 80°50' E	170	30	167	39°12' N	65°23' W

Remarks on board Friday Sept 4th Commences with a strong breeze from S.W. steering E thick Cloudy weather employed in setting up the rigging &c middle part a strong breeze from SW squally double reefed the topsails and took in the Jib and Mainsail latter part set the Jib and Mainsail a strong breeze from S.E. heading E by S

Course	Dist	Dif Lat	Dep	Lat by Obs	Long by Account
S 91°55' E	115	13	113	39°54' N	62°57' W

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 5th Commences with a strong breeze from S.E. heading E by S squally under double reef topsails middle part a light breeze from E heading S by E squally under double reef topsails at 12 PM reefed ship to the N.N.E. latter part a light breeze from S.W. steering E by S pleasant made all sail employed in ships duty

Course	Dist	Dif Lat	Dep	Lat by Obs	Long by Obs
N 69°03' E	63	22	58	39°16' N	67°42' W

Passage to the West Indies Course from August 8th 1760
Remarks on board Sunday Sept 6th Commences with a light breeze from S by E steering E by S pleasant middle part a moderate breeze from S by E pleasant steering E by S latter part steering the same all sail set 3 sails in sight

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	Lat by Obs	Long by Chro
S 70° 55' E	175	9	174	39° 07' N	57° 57' W

Remarks on board Monday Sept 7th Commences with a light breeze from S by E steering E by S pleasant 2 sails in sight middle and latter a moderate breeze from S by E steering E by S pleasant weather

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	Lat by Obs	Long by Ch
N 84° 45' E	165	17	168	39° 24' N	54° 21' W

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 8th Commences with a moderate breeze from S by E steering E by S E pleasant 2 sails in sight latter part a light breeze from S by E steering E by S E pleasant latter part pleasant with a light breeze from W by S 3 sails in sight 10 A M spoke the Barque Conceldez of London 6 weeks from Jamaica bound to London

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	Lat by Obs	Long by Chro
S 80° E	100	17	100	39° 07' N	52° 12' W

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 9th Commences with a light breeze from W steering E by S pleasant 2 sails in sight employed in getting up the rigging middle and latter part pleasant a light breeze from W by S W steering E by S E

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	Lat by Obs	Long by Chro
S 85° 49' E	79	6	77	39° 01' N	50° 13' W

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 10th Commences with a light breeze from W by S steering E by S E pleasant a sail in sight middle and latter part the same

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	Lat by Obs	Long by Chro
S 66° 42' E	102	7	103	38° 54' N	48° 00' W

Continued Sept 11th 1842

Remarks on board Friday Sept 11th Commences with a light breeze from S.S.W. steering E.S.E by S a sail in sight middle and latter part light airs and calm pleasant and weather

Course	Dist	D Lat	Dep	Lat by Obs	Long by Chro
A S3°50'E	50	6	65	39°00' A	46°55' W

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 12th Commences with a light breeze from N.N.E steering E.S.E pleasant middle part heading S.E with a light breeze from E.N.E pleasant latter part a strong breeze from E.S.E tacked ship to the N.E squally took in the Topgallantsails at 11 A.M. double reefed the topsails ~~[illegible]~~ a

Course	Dist	D Lat	Dep	Lat by Obs	Long by Chro
E°	70		70	39°00' A	45°25

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 13th Commences with a strong breeze E.S.E heading N.E under double reef topsails middle part squally took in the J't and Mainsail at 2 P.M. veered ship to the S.E at 4 veered ship again to the N.E latter part set the J't and Mainsail and turned out one reef out of the Topsails

Course	Dist	D Lat	Dep	Lat by Obs	Long by Chro
A S7°30'E	30	11	25	40°44' A	44°52 W

Remarks on board Monday Sept 14th Commences with a strong breeze from S.S.E heading N.N.E under single reef topsails with the Topgallantsails set over them at 6 P.M. took in the Topgallantsails squally middle part double reefed the topsails a strong breeze from S.E heading E.N.E squally latter part more moderate turned out one reef and set the Topgallant sails 2 sails in sight

Course	Dist	D Lat	Dep	Lat by Obs	Long by Chro
N 34°54'E	114	95	63	42°23 A	43°28 W

Remarks on board Sunday 15th Commences
with a strong breeze from SE by E heading
NE by E squally under single reef topsails
with topgallantsails set over them at 8
P M took in the Topgallantsails and
doubled reefed the topsails at 7 veered ship
to the S S E. at 10 veered backed again head
ed up N E by E squally doubled reefed
the topsails latter part turned out one
reef and set the Topgallantsails at 10
took in them in heading S S E squally
2 sails in sight

Course	Dist	D Lat	Dep	Lat by Obs	Long by Obs
N 69° E	69	23	34	43" 16 N	42" 41 W

Remarks on board Wednesday 16th Commence
es with a strong breeze from N E by E head
ing S E by S squally under single reef top
sails at 3 P M doubled reefed the topsa
ils and took in the fore heavy squall
from the E S E at 4 took in the Mainsa
il and close reefed the Topsails at 6
took in the Foresail and Fore and Mizze
n Topsails blowing strong from N E head
ing E S E with heavy squalls of rain. x
Sail in sight middle part laying to
under a close reef Maintopsail heading
S S W at 11 A M veered ship to the E S
E set the Foresail and Fore and Mizzen
topsails at 6 set the Mainsail latter
part heading E N E a strong breeze from
S E squally under double reef topsails
2 sails in sight

Course	Dist	D Lat	Dep	Lat by Obs	Long by Obs
N 59° 15 E	75	38	64	43" 54 N	41" 13 W

Remarks on board Thursday 17th Commences wi
th a strong breeze from S E heading E N E
under double reef topsails squally 3 sails in
sight middle part heading E under dou
ble reef topsails squall latter part hea
ding S E a strong breeze from S under
single reef topsails squally 2 sails in sig
ht

Passage towards Cape Horn 1842

Course	Dist	Dist	Dep	Lat by Obs	Long by Obs
N 48°16' E	98	55	82	45°49' S	40°00' W

Remarks on board Friday Sept 16th Commences with a strong breeze from S heading S by E under single reef topsails squally 2 sails in sight middle part a strong gale from S by E heading S by E under single reefed topsails squally latter part pleasant under all sail heading S by E a moderate breeze from S by E. 3 sails in sight

Course	Dist	Dist	Dep	Lat by Obs	Long by Obs
S 69°52' E	112	40	104	44°09' S	37°32' W

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 17th Commences with a light breeze from S by E to S S E squally 3 sails in sight middle part calm with squalls of rain latter part a moderate breeze from S by E steering S by E cloudy weather employed in repairing sail 3 sails in sight at Meridian spoke a Portugese Brig did not understand where from or where bound

Course	Dist	Dist	Dep	Lat by Obs	Long by Obs
S 38°35' E	145	114	89	42°55' S	35°33' W

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 18th Commences with a light breeze from E S E heading S cloudy weather 2 sails in sight employed in repairing the Mizen topgallantsail middle part light airs and calm latter a light breeze from S S E heading S E pleasant 4 sails in sight

Course	Dist	Dist	Dep	Lat by Obs	Long by Obs
S 16° E	50	48	13	42°07' S	35°15' W

Remarks on board Monday Sept 19th Commences with a light breeze from S by W heading S E by E pleasant at 6 P M tacked ship to the W by S all sail set middle part heading W at 7 P M tacked ship to the S by E a light breeze from S W by W squally latter part heading the same squally

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 22nd Commences with a light breeze from N & W heading [illegible] pleasant saw a ship to windward steering S & E middle part a light breeze from N by E steering S by E pleasant latter part a light breeze from N N W steering S & E squally

Course Dist Dist Dep Lat by Obs Long by Obs Long by Chro
S 33 38 E 95 82 53 34 50 N 32 26 W

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 23d Commences with a moderate breeze from N N W steering S E by S pleasant all sail set saw a Barque to windward steering off E S E at 6 P M shortened sail & hauled up with the head yards aback heading to the Westward at 8 do We veered ship to the N E layed aback until 5 kept S E saw the Island of Flores bearing E distance 15 miles latter part a light breeze from N E & E laying off and on Flores sent a boat ashore

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 24th Commences with a light breeze from N N E pleasant laying off and on Flores getting off wooding middle and latter part light & variable winds laying off and on Flores

Remarks on board Friday Sept 25 Commences with light variable winds laying off and on Flores foggy a boat ashore at 3 P M the boat got on board made all sail and steered to the Southward middle and latter part a light breeze from S heading N N W pleasant in sight of Flores

Lat 38 56 N Long 31 48 W

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 25th Commences with a light breeze from S S W heading W at 2 P M tacked ship to the S E at 5 tacked again headed up W N W in sight of Flores

the mainsail at 4 P.M. hauled
topsails took in the fibb and reefed the
foresail at 5 took in the fore and mizen
topsails blowing strong from
same weather latter part
by N heading [illegible]
[illegible] under a close reef
topsail and reef courses Main and fore
and fore topmaststaysails at 10 P.M.
in the mainsail

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	Lat by Obs	Long by [illegible]
N by W	70	41	57	54° 52' N	77° 35' W

with a strong gale from N by W heading N
by W under a close reef Main
topsail and reef Foresail 2 P.M. more mo
derate set the Mainsail and Fore and
mizen topsails close reefed cloudy
middle part a moderate breeze [illegible]
[illegible] by N & N. & N. [illegible]
[illegible] swell from N.W. by W. latter part un
der single reef topsails with topgallantsails
set over them heading N by W at
[illegible]

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	Lat by Obs	Long by [illegible]
N 64-44 W	44	19	39	55° 11' N	78° 43' W

Remarks on board December Saturday 19th Commen
ces with a strong breeze from N by W heading
N by W under single reef topsails at 2 P.M.

[illegible] 28th Commenced
[illegible] by Middle part
[illegible] squally latter part
[illegible] Split
[illegible] Dist [illegible]

Remarks on board [illegible]
with a strong breeze from
double reef topsails and
2 P.M. steered
at the wind shifted
[illegible]
Right
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

[illegible] 30
by middle part a light from S.W. steering
squally latter part a moderate breeze from
steering [illegible]
the Fourth boat

Course	Dist	Dep	Lat by Obs	Long by Obs
[illegible]	136	130	25	40° 47'

[illegible]
ances with a moderate
steering
[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] pleasant part the [illegible]
[illegible] Long. obs'd 4

[illegible] on board January Friday 1st 1841
[illegible]
A.M. C.pleasant a.ll sail set main
light breze from N.steering N.E. [illegible]
or latter part a light breze from S
ing C.E. pleasant & A. M. saw spou
ks put off for them and struck o
meridian took him along side
[illegible]

Remark on board January Saturday 2nd
ed with a light breze from N. hea
P.M. began to cut at 5 P.M. saw
saw more whales put off for them
was going quick to the S.S.E. could
[illegible] them at dark got on board
to find a moderate breze from S heading
N. at 4 A.M. wered ship to the E.S.E. latter
saw whales put off for them they proved t
humpbacks a light breze from S steering
a sail in sight at 10 A.M. saw the Main
Land bearing N.E. by E. distance 30 mile.
Lat 37° 3' [illegible]

[illegible]
with a moderate breze from S steering C.E.
pleasant commences boiling the Main L
in sight and humpbacks at 6 P.M. hauled
off shore heading N.E. under double re
topsails middle part pleasant boiling at 1 A.M.
wered ship to the E.S.E. latter part light v
& winds the Main Land in sight [illegible]
boiling Lat 37-21 S Long

Remarks on board January Monday 4th Commences
with a light breze from N.E. by E heading
pleasant boiling the Main Land a
and of the Marys in sight saw humpbacks
saw Finbacks middle part heading E.N.E. a

[illegible]

Remarks on board [illegible] [illegible] Commences with a strong breeze from S steering [illegible] under double reef topsails cloudy weather at [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] the wind [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] cloudy weather

[illegible]

Remarks on board [illegible] [illegible] Commences with a light breeze from [illegible] [illegible] cloudy weather [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] sail set saw a sail

Lat [illegible] Long 72-54 W

Remarks on board [illegible] Tuesday 12th Commences with a light breeze from [illegible] steering N by E [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] a sail in sight at 2 PM [illegible] [illegible] the Bark [illegible] of London [illegible] bound to London at 6 PM [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Land in sight [illegible] [illegible] weather saw 3 sails latter part [illegible] sail set saw hump backs [illegible] [illegible] Land in sight

Lat [illegible] Long [illegible]

Remarks on board [illegible] [illegible] Commences with a light breeze from [illegible] steering [illegible] the Land in sight and humpbacks at 6 PM [illegible] [illegible] middle and latter part light airs and calm the Land in sight

Lat 31-45 Long 72-09 W

Remarks on board [illegible] [illegible] Commences with light variable winds the Land in sight and 2 sails middle part a light breeze from [illegible] [illegible] pleasant latter part [illegible] [illegible] the Land in sight pleasant employed in [illegible] the [illegible] saw blackfish and finbacks

Lat 31-35 [illegible] Long [illegible]

with a light breez from E.S.E steering N.W by N.
pleasant the Latter in night saw Porpish and
Jumpbacks employed in repairing sails middle part
a light breze from E.S.E steering N.W by N.

saw Porpish and Jumpbacks employed in ship duty.
Lat 29-11 S Long

with a light breez
pleasant the Lat
middle part a light
pleasant Latter part
humpbacks Lat

Remarks on board
with with a fine breez from E.S.E
part steering N.W by N pleasant employed
setting up the Indian rigging
Lat 24 55 Long

Remarks on board January Tuesday 19th Commenc
pleasant employed in setting rigging
Lat Long

Remarks on board
with light breez
the water employed in fitting rigging and
Lat saw albatrosses Pintados Petrels
employed setting the rigging
Lat 20-19 S Long 74-22

Continued 1811

Remarks on Board Sunday 2d Commences with light Variables from S.E. & E. steering W.N.W. pleasant employed in setting the rigging middle and latter part light Variables and pleasant steering W.N.W.

Lat 18 43 S Long 75 14 W

Remarks on board February 1st 1841 Commences
with a light breeze from ES.E. steering N
N.W. pleasant at 6 P.M. shortend sail mid
le part pleasant steering W.N.W. pleasant at
[illegible]
sperm whale's and blackfish and porpoises
[illegible]
took them alongsid and began to cut a lig
ht breeze from S.E. heading S.S.W. pleasant
[illegible]

Remarks on board Feby 2nd 1841 Commence
with a light breeze from S.E. heading
S.S.W. pleasant [illegible] cut[illegible]
[illegible] finished and braced forward mid
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

Remarks on board February Wednesday [illegible] Comm
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] middle part
d with the Mainyard aback heading S.S.W.
[illegible] finished [illegible] latter part strong breeze
from S.E. steering [illegible] pleasant
Lat 10 49 S Long 42 23 W

Remarks on board February Thursday 4th Commences
with strong breeze from S.E. steering
[illegible] at [illegible] P.M. [illegible]
Main yard aback heading in shore middle part
[illegible] with the Main yard aback heading
in shore pleasant latter part strong breezes
from S.E. steering N.W. pleasant employed in
setting the rigging Lat 9 34 S Long [illegible]

[illegible] Pleasant [illegible]
[illegible] Island from S.E. steering off
Pleasant employed in fitting the rigging
middle part steering S.E. by E. under reefed
sail latter part light baades steering S.
by E. pleasant all sail set saw blackfish and
porpoises Lat 7° 56 S Long 81° 53 W

Remarks on board Hebrus Tuesday the Commences
with light baades from S.E. pleasant weather
saw blackfish and porpoises employed
in fitting the rigging at 6 P.M. the middle
part pleasant steering S.E. latter
part steered off S.E. by E. employed
in fitting the rigging at 8 P.M. saw
the Island of Lobos N.N.W. distance 20 mile.
Lat 6 31 S Long 80

Remarks on board Hebrus Wednesday the Commences
with light baades from S.E. pleasant weather
Island of Lobos N.N.W. employed
employed in fitting the rigging
middle part of the day steering
saw blackfish and porpoises at 8 P.M.
got away wide and kept in sight
layed by the whale during the night
on the whale and began to take record
stood in shore Lat 6°-33 S Long

Remarks on board Hebrus Thursday 8 Commences
with light baades from S.E. heading in shore and
saw the Island of Lobos De Tierra in sight
at 8 A.M. we hoved [illegible] and
[illegible] and received a supply of stone water
part sail latter part heading in shore boiling
light baades from S.E. and pleasant saw the Island
Lat 6° 3 S Long

Remarks on board Hebrus Friday 9. 1841 Commences
with light baades from S.E. and pleasant heading
in shore the Land in sight at 2 P.M.

on [illegible] one watch on liberty middle part pleasant latter part a light [illegible] and [illegible] at [illegible] latter part [illegible]

on board Tuesday 15th 1841 Comm with light breze from S.Pleasant one watch on liberty middle part calm latter part [illegible] employed in stacking the beef one watch on liberty

on board Tuesday 16th 1841 Comm ces with strong breze from S.Pleasant employed in [illegible] the boat one watch on liberty the Frances went out middle part calm latter part light breze from S.P. employed in getting off recruits on watch on liberty

Remarks on board Wednesday 17th 1841 Commences with strong breze from S.Pleasant getting off recruits middle part calm latter part a breze from S.pleasant getting off recruits one [illegible]

Remarks on board Thursday 18th 1841 Comm ces with strong breze from S.Pleasant one watch on liberty the Bark Robert Whitfield went out middle part calm latter part a light breze from S.Pleasant employed in setting up the bowsay one watch on liberty

Remarks on board [illegible] one watch on liberty middle part calm latter part light breze from S.Pleasant [illegible] stered off [illegible]

Remarks on board Saturday 20th 1841 Comm ces with strong breze from S. steering

[illegible] saw a sail
[illegible] double reefed
[illegible] Cape Blanco in sight saw
[illegible] under heading S S W pleasant
[illegible] saw a ship in shore heading
[illegible] saw a ship off the lee bow in
kept off for her at 10 A M in sail
towards for him he was going much to
windward could not not [illegible] her
at 11 got on board and kept off S S W
Land in sight Lat 4- 49 N

Remarks on board February Sunday 20th 1841 Commences with strong Trades from E S E pleasant steering N N E saw a ship to Leeward 2 whales at 4 P M saw her take on board the whales went off to the Leeward at 5 P M lowered for them and struck 3 in Starboard boat got stove and lost her 3 at sunset took the whales alongside and [illegible] ing in shore at daylight neared ship on shore began to cut at 10 A M finished cutting and [illegible] heading S S W [illegible] of the Leebow cutting the Land in sight
Lat 4 22 S Long

Remarks on board February Monday 22nd 1841 Commences with strong trades heading in shore the Land in sight at 2 P M spoke the Philip Capt of Warren Capt Jenny 7 mo on 300 bbls at 3 commenced boiling middle part pleasant heading off shore boiling latter part heading the same boiling saw blackfish a sail in sight Lat 4- 36 N Long

Remarks on board February Tuesday 23rd 1841 Commences with moderate trades from E S E heading off shore boiling at 5 P M tacked ship in shore middle part finished boiling strong trades from E heading in shore latter part heading the same a sail in sight saw blackfish. Lat 4- 23 N Long

Continued on ... [illegible]

Remarks on board Feb[illegible] Wednesday 24th 1841 Comm[illegible] with strong trades from S.E. heading [illegible] [illegible] at 5 P.M. [illegible] 2 [illegible]
Land in sight at [illegible] M. [illegible]
middle part strong trades from [illegible]
[illegible] heading in shore latter [illegible] trades
[illegible] pleasant steering [illegible] saw 2 [illegible]
Lat 2-53 S Long

Remarks on board Feb[illegible] Thursday 25th 1841 Commen-ces with light from S.E. steering N.E. pleasant [illegible] Land in sight at 3 P.M. [illegible] heading off shore a sail in sight saw porpoises [illegible] [illegible] middle part heading [illegible] at 3 A.M. [illegible] latter [illegible] light [illegible] [illegible] pleasant employed in repairing [illegible] off shore Lat Long

Remarks on board Feb[illegible] Friday 26 [illegible] with light trades [illegible] pleasant [illegible] employed in repairing [illegible] 5 P.M. spoke the [illegible] Nantucket Capt Ramsdell 19 [illegible] middle part heading [illegible] heading in shore saw [illegible] a sail. the Land in sight [illegible] kept off E.N.E. Lat 3° 5[illegible]

Remarks on board [illegible] Saturday [illegible] 1841 Comm-ences with strong breeze from S.E. steering N.E. [illegible] pleasant employed in repairing [illegible] the Land in sight saw humpbacks and finbacks and a sail to Leeward at 6 P.M. shortened sail and [illegible] off shore [illegible] pleasant at 2 A.M. wore ship in shore [illegible] part pleasant [illegible] from [illegible] heading [illegible] the Land in sight saw finbacks and porpoises
Lat 3° 24 S Long by Chro 80° 34 [illegible]

Remarks on board Feb[illegible] Sunday 28th 1841 Commences with a light [illegible] from S.E. the Land in sight steering [illegible] employed in repairing sail at 4 P.M. got up the chains

and not been spoken to [illegible] understand
that he name was [illegible]
[illegible] to at three [illegible] and mild
art pleasant at 8 P.M. [illegible]
[illegible] at 12 [illegible]
from calm latter part a light breeze
[illegible]
[illegible] patrons of no

Remarks on board March Wood
with a light breeze from S.E. pleasant sent a
[illegible] of casks for water and got it filled middle
hart calm at day light went in and took
the cast off got a boat hove at 9 A.M. got it
along side and took it in at 10 sent another
[illegible]

Remark on board March Thursday 2nd 1841 Commences
with moderate trades from S.E. pleasant 2
boats crews up the river filling water at nine
got it down to the point and made it fast for
the night middle part calm latter part pleasant at 6 P.M. went in and took off
and took it in

Remarks on board March Wednesday 3rd 1841 Commences with a light breeze from S.E. pleasant one boats crew a wooding and [illegible] at 4 P.M. the wind shifted got under weigh with a light breeze from [illegible]
middle [illegible] by 12 pleasant latter part light airs and calm heading in shore saw humpbacks and
[illegible]
Lat 3 [illegible] S Long

Remarks on board March Thursday 4th 1841 Commences with a light breeze from S.E. pleasant hauling [illegible] employed in [illegible]
saw humpbacks at 4 P.M. hauled up [illegible]
Lat 2 38 S at 12 the land [illegible]
Long breeze from S.S.E. steering N. pleasant latter part a moderate breeze from S.W. by S. heave
to by A employed in repairing [illegible]

Remarks on board March Sunday 5th 1841 Com-
-ences with light breeze from E & pleasant
-ing Th employed in repairing sails
middle part light breeze from E
E & S Th pleasant latter part steering Th
employed in repairing sails

Remarks on board March Saturday 6th 1841 Com-
-ces with light breeze from E & pleasant
steering Th employed in repairing sails
middle part calm latter part light breeze
from E steering Th pleasant employed in repa
iring sails Lat 2° 23 S Long 86-31 W

Remarks on board March Sunday 7th 1841 Commen
ces with a light breeze from E steering Th
saw porpoises
see them again at 6 luffed to the wind with
the head yards aback heading N.E middle
part pleasant layed with the head yards
aback heading N.W latter part steering W in
a light breeze from E saw porpoises
Lat 2°-11 S Long 87°-09 W

Remarks on board March Monday 8th 1841 Com-
-ences with light breeze from E middle
part calm latter a light breeze from E
-S E pleasant steering W by S saw porpoises
employed in mending sails
Lat 2-08 S Long 88°-14 W

Remarks on board March Tuesday 9th 1841 Com-
mences with light breeze from E S E steer-
ing W by S pleasant middle and latter part
the same Lat 2° 11 S Long 89° 16 W

Remarks on board March Wednesday 10th 1841
Commences with a light breeze from S S E
pleasant steering W by S saw blackfish lowered
for them struck 4 and took 3 of them at 2 P.
M light breeze N N E and hoisted them in
middle part light breeze E steering W at 6
latter part steering W N W, Moderate

[illegible] March Saturd[illegible]

[illegible] adi[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Latter
[illegible] steered in stowing [illegible]
[illegible] steered ship to the [illegible] under [illegible]
a strong breeze from [illegible]

[illegible] Remarks on board [illegible] Sunday 28th [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
down middle part heading [illegible] pleasant
after part heading the same finished stowed
down saw finbacks
Lat 3° 45' S Long 104° 32' W

Remarks on board March Monday 29th 1841
Commences with a light breeze from [illegible]
& E steering [illegible]
at [illegible]
heading [illegible] middle part heading [illegible]
laying with the main yard aback during the
night filled away and steered off [illegible] pleasant
at 8 A M luffed to the wind heading [illegible]
[illegible] at 10 tacked ship to the E & E 2 ships
in sight
Lat 4° 39' S Long 105° 48' W

Remarks on board March Tuesday 30th 1841 Commences with a strong breeze from [illegible] heading [illegible] pleasant saw 2 ships a chasing whales at 1 P M saw the whales toward for them did not get any at 5 P M spoke the Ship [illegible] of Nantucket got 2 sperm no out 300 bbls the other ship was the Frances Hussey of N. Bedford 7 mo out 50 bbls middle part [illegible] part squally heading [illegible] at 7 [illegible]

[illegible] Monday 5th 1841 Commences
[illegible] pleasant under single reefd sails
[illegible] steering [illegible]
[illegible] standing to the N.E. at midnight hove
to Lat 5 00 S Long

Remarks on board April Tuesday 6th 1841 Commences with a strong breeze from E. steering
[illegible] reefd to the wind heading E.N.E. pleasant middle part pleasant heading N.E. latter part light breeze from S.E. by E. steering S.W. by W. saw four sail pleasant Lat 5° [illegible]

Remarks on board April Wednesday 7th 1841 Commences [illegible] steering S.W. by W. all sail set saw a sail at 4 P.M. spoke her was the Bengal Favourite of London Capt. Wm Lyon 40 days out 60 tons middle part steering W.S.W. squally latter part a light breeze from E. pleasant Lat 4°-07 S Long

Remarks on board April Thursday 8th 1841 Commences with a light from E. and pleasant steering W. middle part heading W.N.W. pleasant latter part a light breeze from E. steering W.S.W. pleasant all sail set a sail in sight Lat 3° 38 S Long 108°-35 W

Remarks on board April Friday 9th 1841 Commences [illegible] S.W. pleasant a sail in sight at 6 P.M. [illegible] heading S.S.W. middle part pleasant latter part [illegible] light breeze from E. and pleasant steering S.W. saw a finback
Lat 3°-39 S Long 109°-26 W

Remarks on board [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
middle part a moderat[illegible]
[illegible] latter part steering
[illegible] 2.49 S Long[illegible]

Remarks on board [illegible]
[illegible]ences with a strong [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] moderate and
[illegible] pleasant latter [illegible]
[illegible]
Finbacks and porpoises
Lat 1-47 S Long by Chro 114-24 by Obs 114-11

Remarks on board April Monday 21th 1841 Com-
mences with a light breze from SE to
E pleasant saw finbacks and porpoises
middle part steering SE gently latter part
[illegible] A M pleasant saw finbacks and porpoises
[illegible] Meridian Lat 1°24

[illegible]
[illegible] April Thursday [illegible]
[illegible] light [illegible] from [illegible]
[illegible] pleasant [illegible]
[illegible]
Lat 1° 30 S Long by Chro 113-[illegible]

Remarks on board April [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
middle and latter part steering [illegible] by S
pleasant Lat 1° 01 S Long by Chro 115-22 by Obs 115

Remarks on board April Thursday 15th 1841 Com-
[illegible] light [illegible]
Th by S pleasant at 6 PM latter [illegible]
a heading SSW middle part pleasant
SW by S latter part steering
[illegible]
Lat 1-44 [illegible]

middle part steering N by E in the
[illegible] of the pleasant saw finbacks
Lat 00 31 S Long by Chro 117 37 by Chro

ward. April Saturday 17th 1841 Com
with a light breeze from E by S steer
squalls saw finbacks blackfish and
porpoises middle part steering S SW by W
pleasant latter part steering [illegible]
a light breeze from E by S saw a sail at
11 A M spoke her twas the Congress. Capt
Pitman of Nantucket 19 mo out 850 bbls
Lat 00-48 S Long 119-01 W

Remarks on board April Sunday 18th 1841 Com
menced with a light breeze from E by S
heading SW by W pleasant in company with
the Congress middle part heading S by W
hart steering S S W hazy weather
Lat 1-02 S Long

Remarks on board April Monday 19th 1841
Commenced [illegible]
steering S S W pleasant the Congress in
sight middle part steering S W squalls
latter part [illegible]
saw porpoises Lat 1-40 S Long 120-14 W

Remarks on board [illegible] Tuesday 20th 1841 Com
menced with [illegible]
[illegible] pleasant [illegible]
a strong breeze from E by S steering S W pleas
ant Lat 2-5[illegible]

Remarks on board April Wednesday 21st 1841
Commenced with [illegible]
steering S W pleasant middle part heading
S W by W latter part a strong breeze from E by S
steering W by S pleasant
Lat 4-14 S Long 124-44 W

Remarks on board

Remarks on board
Commences with a
steering d[itt]o pleasant

this on board Thurs Sunday
Commences with a light breze
running for the breeches but did not
[illegible] again. at 4 P.M saw
toward for them at sunset gave
chase they was going quick
or part steering, at 12 A.M veered
and steered S.W. pleasant
Lat 2° 05 S Long 130° 56

Remarks on board Thursday April Monday 26th 1841
mences with a strong breze from
for them they proved to be spe
at 2 P.M steered for them they was
quick to the Windward or
was to be them at 9 P.M
pleasant a light breze heading
veered this to the S.E Latter

[illegible]

[illegible] Lat [illegible] Long 130° 58' W

[illegible] April Wednesday 28th 1841 Commences with a light breeze from E the first part employed in pursuit of whales at 1 P.M. the last got alongside they was going quick to the northward and not get any. [illegible] heading S.S.W. at 3 P.M. tacked ship to the S.E. the whales in sight all the afternoon at 6 tacked ship to the S.W. the middle part heading S.S.E. latter part a strong breeze from E° heading N.E. pleasant.
Lat 2° 06' Long 130° 51' W

[illegible] April Thursday 29th 1841 Commences with a strong breeze from E heading N.E. pleasant middle part pleasant at 12 P.M. veered ship to the S.S.E. latter part heading the same
Lat [illegible]

Remarks on board April Friday 30th 1841 Commence with a strong breeze from E heading S.S.E. pleasant saw a breach middle part pleasant at 1 A.M. veered ship [illegible] latter part heading the same employed in reeving the Maintopsail saw breaches they proved to be Jumpers
Lat 2-04 Long 130-27' W

[illegible] May Saturday 1st [illegible] Commences with a strong breeze from E heading S.S.E. pleasant middle part [illegible] latter part [illegible]
Lat 1-35 S Long 130-53' W

[illegible] on board. May Tuesday 4th 1841 Com-
mences with a light bree
[illegible] in y T of Th Pleasant. Sand Hook S
middle and latter part a tid
E steering Th S Th Pleasant.
Lat 1-01 S Long 136-05 W

[illegible] May Wednesday 5th [illegible] Com-
mences with a light breeze from E-S-E steering
Th S Th Pleasant middle part steering
[illegible] the part steering
[illegible]
Lat 1-00 S Long 137 39 W

[illegible] on board May Thursday 6 at 1st Com-
mences with a S-E-by-E breeze for to steering
by S Pleasant middle part a little more
E [illegible] the Pleasant latter part
[illegible] steering S-S-W at the commencement
also and at 8 bound to the Southward [illegible]
to [illegible] Lat 2-20 S Long 3[illegible]

[illegible] on board May Friday 7th at 1st Commences
with a moderate breeze [illegible]
by S to S-S-E Pleasant middle part middle
and latter part to the South
Lat 2-45 S Long [illegible]

pleasant middle and latter part
steering N. E. pleasant

and fine Sunday 9th
a light breeze from E. to E.S.E. steering
pleasant a heavy swell from N.N.E.
latter part calm latter part a light breeze
from N.N.W. steering N. E. squally
Lat 6° 23 N Long

is on board May Monday 10th 1841 Com
ences with a light breeze from N.N.W.
steering N.E at 12 M. attached ship to the N.E.
squally at 7 P.M. a squall struck us from
from N.N.E. steering N.E squally un
der single reef topsails unbent the fish &
Lat

Remarks on board May Tuesday 11th 1841 Com
ences with strong trades from N.E steering
Lat 8° 36 N Long by Chro 140-53 by obs 141°-5

and fine Wednesday 12th Com
mences with strong trades from N.E steer
ing N.N. squally middle part steering N.E.
pleasant under single reef topsails latter part
steering the same squally
Lat 10-12 N Long by Chro 142°-42 by obs 142-25

Remarks on board the Thursday 13th 1841 Com
ces with strong trades from N.E steering N.
N. squally saw blackfish middle and latter
part strong trades and squally showers
N.N. Lat 12-08 N Long 145°-24

[illegible] May Tuesday 20th 1841 Comm

[illegible] light breeze from S.S.W. pleasant
[illegible] employed in painting one watch on liberty

[illegible] ard May Friday 21st 1841 Comm
[illegible]
[illegible] employed in painting middle part
[illegible] latter part a light breeze from S.W.
[illegible] in stowing away water &c one
[illegible]

[illegible]
ences with a light breeze S.W. pleasant
middle part calm latter part a light breeze
from S.S.W. pleasant employed in getting off
wood one watch on liberty

Remarks on board May Sunday 23d 1841 Comme
ces with a light breeze from S.W. pleasant
employed in getting off wood
[illegible] latter [illegible] light breeze
[illegible] one watch on liberty

Remarks on board May Monday 24th 1841 Co
mmences with a moderate breeze from
S.W. pleasant middle part calm latter
part a light breeze from S.W. pleasant one
watch on liberty

Remarks on board May Tuesday 25th 1841 Com
mences with a light breeze from S.W. ple
asant employed in getting off potatoes
[illegible]
breeze from S.S.W. employed in getting
off recruits one watch on liberty

Remarks on board May Wednesday 26th 1841
[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] and the [illegible]

Remarks on board [illegible]

[illegible] Attoi [illegible]

[illegible]rks on board Thursd[ay] [illegible]
[illegible] from [illegible]
[sq]ually the Rambler in sight and [illegible]
[illegible] Attoi middle and latter part strong
[tr]ades from N E steering N W pleasant
Lat 24-31 N Long [illegible]

[Remarks on board] May Saturday [illegible]
[illegible] strong trades from N E [illegible]
N W pleasant middle part steering the same
squally latter part steering N W pleasant
turned up the Waist and Bow boats and
painted them Lat 27-03 N Long 165 [illegible]

Remarks on board May Sunday 30th 1841 Commences
[illegible] with strong trades from N E steering
N W pleasant middle and latter part [illegible]
[illegible] Lat 28 [illegible] Long 165-53 E

Remarks on board May Monday 31st 1841 Commences
with a light breeze from [illegible] pleasant
[illegible] middle and latter part the same
Lat 29-10 N Long 164-36 E

Remarks on board June Tuesday 1st 1841 Commences
with a moderate breeze from [illegible]
[illegible] pleasant employed in setting up rigging

[illegible]

[illegible] a [illegible] breeze from [illegible] [illegible] latter part a strong breeze [illegible] steering [illegible] squally

[illegible]

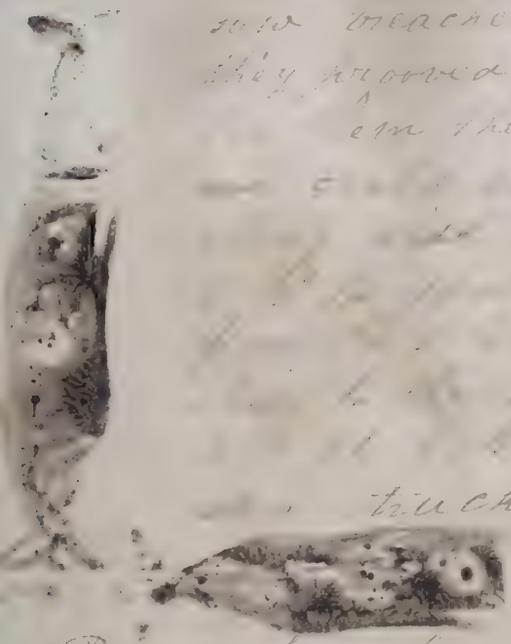
[Remarks] on board June Wednesday 2nd 1841 [Comm]ences with a strong breeze from S E [steer]ing [illegible] pleasant middle and latter part strong breeze from S steering [illegible] hazy weath[er]
Lat 30 20 N Long

[Remar]ks on board June Thursday 3rd 1841 Commences with a moderate breeze from S steer[ing] [illegible] squally [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
latter part a light breeze [illegible]
S [illegible] pleasant Lat 30°-21' N Long [illegible]

Remarks on board Friday June 4th 1841 Commences with a light breeze from [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] pleasant at 6 P.M. veered ship to the N [illegible] middle part calm latter part a light breeze from [illegible] steering [illegible] pleasant
Lat 30° 19 N Long 176 58 W

Remarks on board Saturday June 5th 1841 Commences with a moderate breeze from [illegible] [steer]ing [illegible] hazy weather middle part strong breeze from S steering [illegible] under double [reef] topsails thick squally weather latter part strong gale from [illegible] heading [illegible] under close reef topsails thick [illegible] weather
Lat Long 178-44 W

Remarks on board Sunday June 6th 1841 Commences with a strong gale from [illegible] heading N [illegible] cloudy weather middle part a strong breeze from W S W under double reef topsails at 4 P.M. veered ship to the S latter part heading the same under single reef topsails
Lat 31°-08' N Long 179-00 W.



struck 2 the Starboard boat

Remarks on board Tuesday June 8th 1841 Commences with a moderate breeze from [illegible] from Ch & Ch. heading to the Sales latter part pleasant heading to the N.E. Lat 9 179-93 Long

Remarks on board Wednesday June 9th 1841 Commences with a moderate breeze from Ch & Ch heading to the N.E. pleasant employed in cutting the bridge and [illegible] light breeze from [illegible] employed in clearing away heads and [illegible] Lat Long

Remarks on board Thursday June 10th 1841 Commences with [illegible] and employed in bailing and taking in the Junks and bailing the canoe thick rainy weather at sunset [illegible] latter part thick rainy weather bailing [illegible] winds and pleasant weather bailing Lat 32-7 Long

d Sunday June 6th 1841 Commen
ia'ble winds and pleasant
ailing middle part calm rolling
strong variable winds and thick
der close reef topsails tod
P.M.

on board Tuesday June 12th 1841 Comme
a strong gale from N.N.W heading
for a close reef Maintopsail stick
wather rolling middle part the same
breze from N heading N.N.W
ually tacked ship
Lat 32-45 N Long 179-14 W.

board Sunday June 13th 1841 Commence
th a strong breeze from N.N.W steering
breze from E.S.E under single reef topsails
P.M.
Lat

Remarks on board Monday June 14th 1841 Comme
ing
squally under single reef topsails
Lat 31-20 N Long 178-51 W.

board Sunday June 5th 1841 Comm
ence with a strong gale from N.N.W
ning S.S.W squally under single reef tops
ship to the windward at 6 P.M. veered
ship to the N.N.E and shortened sail and
ed part pleasant at 12 P.M veered ship
to the W.S.W latter part a light
breze from N heading E.N.E Clear
ance this and at Meridian tacked
ship to W.S.W
Lat 31-45 N Long 178 [illegible]

Remarks on board Thursday June 17th
Commences with a moderate breeze from
steering S.E by E a heavy swell
middle part a strong breeze from
heading S.E by E latter part a strong
breeze & heading S.E by E employed
variable winds in the Main hatch
Lat 29-45 N Long 179° 4' W

Remarks on board Saturday June 19th
Commences with a strong breeze
N.E by E heading N.N.E under double
reefd topsails pleasant employed
wing down middle part heading
pleasant latter part a strong
N.E heading N.N.E under double reefd
sails pleasant employed in steering
Lat 30° 52 N Long

Remarks on board Sunday June
mences with a strong breeze from
heading N.N.E pleasant under double
reefd topsails pleasant steering
middle part pleasant under double
reefd topsails heading N.E by N
latter part a strong gale employ
ered ship and steering N.E by N

... last ... middle ...
... a ... latter
... [illegible] ...
... under double reef topsails
... latter
... employed in stowing
After hold
Lat Long

... on board Tuesday June 22nd 1841 Commences with a light breeze from E.N.E. heading ... thick foggy weather at 4 P.M. finish stowing down middle part a light ... from E.N.E. heading N. pleasant latter ... the same saw a ship off the ...
Lat 31-10 N Long 178-57 E

... on board Wednesday June 23rd 1841 Commences with a light breeze from ... pleasant ... [illegible] ... middle part pleasant heading ... latter part a light breeze from E.N.E. heading ... 2 ships in sight
Lat 30-52 N Long

Remarks on board Thursday June 24th 1841 Commences with a light breeze from E.N.E. pleasant steering ... 2 ships in sight at 1 P.M. spoke the Catharine of Nantucket Capt Hunter 25 mo out 700 bbls ... part steering ... latter part a light breeze from E.N.E. steering N by W pleasant ... ships in sight ... the weather ...
... N Long by Chro 177- ... 39

Remarks on board Friday June 25th 1841 Commences with a light breeze from E.N.E. steering N ... pleasant middle part light airs and calm and squally latter part a light breeze from N.E. heading E.S.E. at 10 A.M. veered ship and steered off N by E pleasant
... 55 N Long by Chro 1..6-51 E by Obs ...

Commences with a light
steering S Th pleasant
dale and latter part a

Remarks on board Tuesday June
mences with a light
g Th pleasant saw a
d at 8 P.M spoke her
Capt Nye of New Bedford
with us just a light
steering S S E pleasant latter
t breeze from S E steering
Lachs and a sail Lat 29° 34

Remarks on board Wednesday June 30th
a light
Pleasant saw five Sail
Large ones S E standing
latter part heading
enclosed in reference
Lat 29°

[illegible] on board Sunday July 6th 1841 Comm
[illegible] with a light breeze from [illegible]
[illegible] saw finbacks and blackfish
Lat 31-06 N Long 170-10 E

[illegible] on board Monday July 7th 1841 Comm
[illegible] with a light breeze from [illegible]
[illegible] saw finbacks and blackfish
middle and latter part light airs and ca
[illegible] Lat 31-08 N

[illegible] on board Tuesday July 8th 1841 Comm
[illegible] with calm saw finbacks and
[illegible] at a light breeze steering
latter part [illegible]
Lat 30° 40 N Long 168°-42 E.

[illegible] on board Monday July 5th 1841 Comm
[illegible] with light airs and calm steered
[illegible] finbacks middle part a light breze
from [illegible] heading N E pleasant latter part
[illegible] Thy saw porpises at meridian
[illegible] ship to the N & E pleasant
Lat 30°-25 N [illegible]

40 [illegible] on board Tuesday July 6th 1841 Comm
[illegible] with a light breeze from steering E.
[illegible] at 12 M tacked ship to the [illegible]
[illegible] middle part a light breze from [illegible]
S heading Fthy L latter part pleasant saw
whales put off for them and struck one
[illegible] Lat 29-[illegible] Long 16[illegible]

[illegible]

up the sun with
S.E. heading
il with heavy squalls of rain &c

Remarks on board
[illegible] with a strong
squally under close reef'd main sail
middle part the same latter
part made sail and veered
boiling. Lat 30-10 N

Remarks on board Friday July 9th
with a strong breeze
under double reef topsails boiling
[illegible] boiling at 2 P.M. veered ship
[illegible] found to be coral rock
[illegible] got along side at 11 tacked
to the S.W. pleasant

Lat 30-0 Long 16-42

Remarks on board Saturday July 10th
mences with a strong breeze from
ing S.W. pleasant saw finbacks at
[illegible] at the S.W. middle and latter
Light breeze from S.W. heading
ant Lat 29-34 N. Long 167-18 E

Remarks on board Sunday July 11th 1841 Co
mences with a light breeze from S.W.
heading S.E. pleasant saw porpoises and
got a light breeze from [illegible]
S.E. pleasant to latter part calm saw
finbacks

Lat 29-01 N Long in the 181 [illegible]

[illegible] a light breeze down stream
[illegible] at 1 P.M. lowered for
[illegible] quick to the S.E.
[illegible] them at sunset.

[illegible] a light breeze from N. Reading
at 6 P.M. tacked ship to the N.N.W. at
[illegible] for them and stood
[illegible] and we lost one at Meridian
both [illegible] along side and took in
[illegible] Lat 28 56 N. Long 166-30 E.

[illegible] Tuesday July 15 1841 Commences
with a light breeze from N.E. employed
employed in cutting [illegible]
Lat 28 [illegible] N. by the mast
[illegible] part pleasant finished cutting
[illegible] to [illegible] a light breeze from N.E.
cutting [illegible]
Lat 28-40 N. Long.

[illegible] on board Wednesday July 14th 1841
Commences with a light breeze from
N. steering S.E. by E. pleasant boiling and
with part calm [illegible] Latter part
a light breeze from N.E. Reading E.S.E.
pleasant boiling
Lat 28 26 N. Long.

[illegible] on board Thursday July 15th 1841
Commences with light airs and calm pleasant
boiling saw a [illegible] middle part
a light breeze from N.E. steering S.E. by E.
pleasant boiling. Latter part steering S.E. by E.
finished boiling; pleasant
Lat 28.56 N. Long 166.21 E.

[illegible] on board Friday July 16th 1841 Commences
[illegible] with a light breeze from N.E. steering
S.E. by E. pleasant saw [illegible] middle part the
[illegible] a light breeze from N.E. Reading
[illegible] Latter part Reading the same course
[illegible] down.

Remarks on board Tues
ences with a b
S.E. pleasant emp
at 4 P.M. saw
ing at meal time
a boat was sent and took
on board heading
for pleasant heading
ing Lat 28-35 N Long

Remarks on board Monday July
ences with a light breeze fro
S.E. pleasant at 4.30 A.M. saw
and began to boil middle part pleasant
a light breeze from E heading E by S
A.M. received ship to the N.E. at 6 saw
whales put off for them and struck one
and took him along side boiling
Lat 28-27 N Long 167-21 E.

Remarks on board Tuesday July 20th 1841. Com mon
ces with a light breeze from E the day
pleasant boiling laying by the whale mid
dle part the same latter part heading
S.S.E. pleasant employed in boiling cut in
the whale more whales in sight
Lat 28.50 Long

Remarks on board Wednesday July 21st 1841 Com
ences with a light breeze from E boiling
whales in sight at 1 P.M. put off for them
and struck at sunset took him along side
middle part pleasant heading N.E. laye
by the whale boiling latter part heading
heading S.S.E employed in cutting and boiling
pleasant Lat 29-04 N Long

Remarks on board Thursday July 22nd 1841
Commences with a stong breeze from E.
heading S.S.E. pleasant boiling and cutting
at sundry times and cutting in the body
middle and latter part heading S.S.E. boil-
ing Laying by the head pleasant
Lat 29-00 N Long

Remarks on board Sunday July 23rd 1841 Com-
mences with a moderate breze from E. hea-
ding S.S.E. pleasant Laying by the head
and boiling middle part the same
latter part took in the head. head-
ing S.S.E. squaley Lat 28-56 N. Long 166-00 E.

Remarks on board Saterday July 24th 1841 Com
mences with a light breze from S.E.
heading S.S.E. pleasant Laying with
the head yards aback boiling middle
part finished boiling heading S.E. sundry
latter part a stong breze from E.N.E. head
ing S.E. squally Lat 28-38 N. Long 165-50 E.

Remarks on board Sunday July 25th 1841 Com
mences with a stong breze from E. heading
S.E. pleasant employed in coopering the
oil middle part now to heading S.E.
pleasant Latter part a stong breze from
N.E. heading to S.E. pleasant under double
reef topsails, now a fintacks
Lat 28 11 N Long by Chro 165-43½ E. by L. 165-43 E.

Remarks on board Monday July 26th 1841 Com
mences with a light breze from N.E.
heading E. S.E. pleasant under double
reef topsails middle part calm Latter pa.
at a light breze from S.E. heading E.S.E.
squally employed in stowing down the
oil in the Main hatch way squally
Lat 28-00 N Long 166-00 E

Remarks on board Tuesday July 27th 1841 Commences with a light breeze [illegible] ing N.E. pleasant employed in stowing down middle part steering the same pleasant latter part steering N.E. a light breeze from S.E. pleasant employed in stowing down Lat 28°-37' N Long

Remarks on board Wednesday July 28th Commences with a light breeze from S.E. steering N.E. pleasant employed in stowing down middle part pleasant heading N.E. by E. latter part a light breeze from E. by N. E. heading N. equally employed in stowing down at 6 P.M. saw whales lowered for them.
Lat 29°-00 N [illegible]

Remarks on board Thursday July 29th 1841 Commences with a light breeze from E. by N. E. employed in stowing the boats off in pursuit of whales at 4 P.M. got alongside did not get any middle part pleasant heading E. by N. hove to latter part heading the same employed in stowing down pleasant
Lat 28°-16 N Long

Remarks on board Friday July 30th 1841 Commences with a light breeze from E. heading S.S.E. at 3 P.M. tacked ship the N.N.W. pleasant finished stowing off the Main hatch middle part or part a strong breeze from E. heading N. pleasant Lat 24-56 N Long

Remarks on board Saturday July 31st 1841 Commences with a strong breeze from E. heading N.N.W. pleasant under double reef topsails middle part heading N. at 4 A.M. veered ship to the S.E. latter part a strong breeze from N. heading E.S.E. under double reef topsails at 10 A.M. saw whales put off for them and struck one
Lat Long

On Japan

Remarks on board Sunday August [illegible] 1841
[illegible] took him along side and took in the body
[illegible] head leaving the [illegible] lay
ed by the head latter part took in the
[illegible] boiled

Lat 29° 24 N Long 166-08 E

Remarks on board Monday August 2nd 1841
Commences with a light breze from
N.N.E heading N.N boiling equally
middle part a light breze from E heading
N.N.E pleasant boiling latter part heading
the same boiling saw whales lowerd for
them did not get any at Meridian got
along side Lat Long

Remarks on board Tuesday August 3rd 1841
Commences with a strong breze from E
heading S.S.E saw whales in sight
at 1 P.M lowerd for them and struck
at 4 took him along side, boiling and
got a strong breze from S.S.E hauled S.E
squally latter part a strong gale from S.S.E
heading E with heavy squalls close en
joyed in cutting Lat Long

Remarks on board Wednesday August 4th
1841 Commences with a strong gale fro
m S.S.E heading E laying too under close
reef Maintopsail we had to stop cutting
on account of the weather middle part a
strong breeze from S.S.E heading E under a
close reef Maintopsail layed by the wind
[illegible] latter part heading the same
more moderate employed in cutting at 9
A.M began to boil

Lat 30° 51 N Long 169-21 E

Continued

Remarks on board Thursday 5th 1841 Commences with a strong breeze from S heading E of S pleasant employed in bailing the water at 5 P.M. fresh breezes middle and latter part heading E & E & E boiling squally at Meridian veered ship to the N & W Lat Long

Remarks on board Friday August 6th 1841 Commences with a light breeze from S heading to the W & N pleasant boiling middle part squally finished boiling at 8 A.M. under all sail at 10 A.M. set heading a strong breeze from S heading W under double reef topsails and jibs

Lat 31-07 Long

Remarks on board Saturday August 7 Commences with a strong breeze from S by W heading W by S pleasant under double reef topsails middle and latter part a strong breeze from S by W heading W pleasant Lat 31-30 N Long

Remarks on board Sunday August 8 Commences with a strong breeze from S heading W & N under short sails at 2 P.M. veered ship to the E & S E pleasant a heavy swell from W & N middle part hove to heading E by S latter part a strong breeze from S by E heading S under double reef topsails pleasant

Lat 31-34 N Long by Obs 167-22

Remarks on board Monday August 9th Commences with a strong breeze from S E heading E under double reef topsails pleasant middle part hove to heading E by S pleasant latter part heading the same under short sail employed in stowing down oil in the After hold

Lat 31-07 N Long

Remarks on board Tuesday August 10th 1841
Commences with a moderate breeze from
SSE heading E° pleasant under short
sail employed in stowing down middle
and latter part heading E by S pleas
ed in stowing down
Lat 31°-08 N Long

Remarks on board Wednesday August 11th 1841
Commences with a strong breeze from S.
heading SSE pleasant under short sail
employed in stowing down a 6 P M fini
shed with first heading ESE to
latter part a moderate breeze from S by
W heading SE by E pleasant
Lat 30°-43 N Long

Remarks on board Thursday August 12th 1841
Commences with a moderate breeze from
SW heading SE by E equally under rea
ced topsails saw porpoises middle and
latter heading E S E pleasant. at 6
Lat 30° N Long

Remarks on board Friday August 13th 1841
Commences with a light breeze from S
by E heading E by S pleasant at 4 P M
tacked ship to the W by S a heavy swell
from W middle part pleasant a light
breeze from S heading E latter part
a light breeze from S S E heading S E ple
asant saw finbacks and a sail
Lat Long

Remarks on board Saturday August 14th 1841
Commences with a light breeze from
E by S steering S W at 2 P M spoke the
Emerald of New Bedford Capt Richards
20 mo. out 900 bbls middle and latter
part a light breeze from E steering S W by S
pleasant
Lat 28°-47 N Long 172°-06 W

Continued

Remarks on board Sunday [illegible]
[illegible]
steering S^by S pleasant
[illegible] latter p^t stormy
& pleasant a light breeze from
saw finbacks Lat 28-07 N [illegible]

Remarks on board Monday August
Commences with a light breze from S.
steering S^by pleasant middl part stee
ng W^by S^by pleasant latter part a mod
ate breze fr [illegible]
in reguard [illegible]
Lat 28-25 N Long 167-46

Remarks on board Tuesday August
Commences with a light breze from S
E steering S^by pleasant
[illegible]
[illegible] latter part squally heading S^by
a strong breze from W^by under dou
ble reef topsails Lat Long

Remarks on board Wednesday August 18th
Commences with a strong breze fro
S.S.E heading S^by squally under dou
ble reef topsails at 1 P^M saw whales
at 2 - toward for them and struck o
at sunset took him along side and to
in sail middle part cayed by the wh
heading S^by squally latter part a st
breze from S^E heading S^by squally
or close reef topsails cut in the whale
began to boil Long 166-46 Lat 29-20 N

Remarks on board Thursday August 19th 1841
Commences with a strong breze from S^E
heading S^by under close reef topsails bo
ling middle part hove too reducing S^by boi
ing squally at 4 A^M saw a sail to the
S^E latter part strong gale and squally hea
ding E^by boiling under close reef topsail
Lat 29-24 N Long

En January 1841

Remarks on board Friday August 20th 1841
Commences with a strong gale known
[illegible] & boiling & under close reef topsails
all middle part more moderate steering
& under close reef topsails squally
finished boiling latter part strong
breeze pleasant steering & squally
at 10 A M saw whales lowerd for them
Lat Long

Remarks on board Saturday August 21st 1841
Commences with a strong breeze from S S E
& pleasant the boats off in pursuit of
whales at 4 P M got along side did
not get any middle part pleasant heading
E S E latter part a light breeze from
saw whales lowerd for them and struck
at meridian took them alongside
of B. Lat 29°-26 N Long 168°-23 E

Remarks on board Sunday August 22d 1841
Commences with a light breeze from S heading
E & S E pleasant began to cut at 6 P M
finished middle part pleasant heading E
S E began to boil latter part steering E
boiling Lat 29°-22 N Long

Remarks on board Monday August 23d 1841

Commences with a light breeze from S
steering E boiling pleasant at 4 P M
saw whales lower for them they was going
quick to the S S E we could not over
take them at 6 P M got along side
middle part pleasant heading E S E boiling
at 2 A M veered ship to the N N W latter
part veered ship and steered E pleasant
boiling Lat 29°-16 N Long 169°-26 E

Remarks on board Tuesday August 24th 1841
Commences with a light breeze from S S W
steering E pleasant boiling middle part steering
E squally finished boiling latter steering
E pleasant Lat 29°-13 N Long 171°-00 E

Continued

Remarks on board Wednesday August 24th
Commences with a light breeze from S.E. to E.S.E. pleasant saw finbacks middle part steering the same latter part a strong breeze from E.S.E. to E. heading S.E. by S. pleasant saw finbacks.
Lat 29°-46 N Long

Remarks on board Thursday August 25th
Commences with a strong breeze from E. to S.E. heading S.E. pleasant middle part pleasant heading E. saw, latter part heading S.E. by E. employed in stowing oil in the Fore hold
Lat 30° 57 N Long

Remarks on board Friday August 26th
Commences with a light breeze from E. heading S.E. employed in stowing down squally middle part pleasant heading S.S.E. latter part heading E. a strong breeze from E. under single reef topsails employed in stowing down sail and Jumpers
Lat 30° 16- N Long 173-49 E

Remarks on board Saturday August 28th
Commences with a strong breeze from E. heading S.S.E. pleasant finished stowing down at 4 P.M. spoke the Florida. Nye of New Bedford 34 mo. out 1300 bbls. middle and latter part a strong breeze from E.S.E. heading S.E. pleasant
Lat 29°-20 N Long

Remarks on board Sunday August 29
Commences with a strong breeze from E.S.E. heading S. squally middle part heading S. at 11 P.M. veered ship to the S.E. pleasant, latter part heading S.E. squally 2 ships in sight saw one of them take a whale alongside at 10 latter ship to the S.
Lat 29° 19 N Long

Remarks on board Monday August 30 [illegible] Lat [illegible] Long [illegible] 2 ships in sight at 4 P.M. spoke the [illegible] Bark [illegible] Bedford Capt [illegible] 150 bbls middle part moderate & pleasant latter part a light breeze from E steering N & pleasant saw whales Lat 29-20 Long

Remarks on board Tuesday August 31st 1841 Commences with a light breeze from NE whales in sight at [illegible] P.M. lower for them struck one the line parted and we lost him middle part calm and squally latter part a light breeze from N & E pleasant employed in repairing the Mizen topsail Lat 29-17 N Long 174-04 E

Remarks on board Wednesday ~~August~~ September 1st 1841 Commences with a light breeze from N steering E pleasant employed in repairing the Mizen topsail [illegible] from N & E steering E latter part a light breeze from [illegible] squally employed in scraping the waist Lat 28-46 N Long 175-15 E

Remarks on board Thursday September 2nd 1841 Commences with light airs and calm employed in scraping and varnishing the waist saw finbacks middle part a light breeze from E & E pleasant latter part steering NE & E a moderate breeze from E squally saw finbacks Lat 29-16 N Long 176-24 E

Remarks onboard Friday September 3rd 1841 Commences with a light breeze from E steering NE squally middle part steering E by E squally latter part

Remarks on board Saturday September 4th
Commences with a light breze from
S the boat at fast to the whale
at 5 P.M. the ship along side and
took in said heading to the E.
middle part pleasant employed to
whale heading E. middle part calm
employed in cutting saw whales going
to the N and struck one at 9 A.M.
P.M. took him alongside and began
boil Lat 30° 03 Long 177° 26

Remark on board Sunday Sept 5th
1841 Commences with a light breze
from S.S.E heading S.W employed
in cutting and boiling Squally at
7 P.M. got the boat in middle part
a strong breze from S.S.E heading
squally tacked to the heads latter part
heading S.S.E a strong breze from S.S.E
boiling pleasant laying by the heads
Lat 30° 03 S Long

Remarks on board Monday Sept 6th 1841
Commences with a strong breze from
S.E heading S.S.W boiling pleasant
took in one of the heads middle and
latter part a light breze from S.E
ading S.W pleasant laying by the
and boiling Lat 30° 20 S Long

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 7th 1841
Commences with a light breze from
S.E heading S.S.W pleasant boiling
took in the head and braced forward
under-short sail middle part head
ing S.S.W pleasant boiling latter part
heading the same finished boiling
Lat 30° 45 S Long 176° 41 E

[illegible] board Wednesday Sept 8th 1841
[illegible] commences with a light breeze from E.
[illegible] ing N at 2 P M steered ship to the
[illegible] E and a said middle and latter part
pleasant heading S E by E
Lat 30- 07 N Long 176-49 E

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 9th 1841
Commences with a light breeze from N E
heading E S E pleasant middle part
the same latter part a light breeze
[illegible] N E heading E so a light
[illegible] cutting and boiling
[illegible] & P M spoke her was the
Barthlomew Gosnold Capt Russell
of Falmouth 20 mos out 1200 Bbls
Lat 29- 15 N Long

Remarks on board Friday Sept 10th 1841
Commences with a light breeze from
N E heading E S E at 4 P M tacked ship to the N N W pleasant
middle part heading the same latter part calm employed in stowing down saw a sperm whale
cutting at 11 A M saw whales
lowered for them
Lat 29-36 N Long

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 11th 1841
Commences with light airs and calm
the boats off in pursuit of whales
at 1 P M struck one the line got
cut and we lost him at sunset
got along side a ship to leeward
boiling middle part calm latter
part a light breeze from N heading
W N W pleasant 2 ships in sight
employed in stowing down the oil in
the fore hold at 11 A M saw whales
Lat 29-44 N Long

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 12 [illegible]
Commences [illegible]
Latter [illegible] left the boat off in persuit of them they was [illegible] ing quick & the [illegible] could not come [illegible] them at 3 P.M. got along side middle part calm latter part a light breeze from N.E heading E & S.E pleasant 2 ships in sight employed in stowing down. Lat Long

Remarks on board Monday Sept 13
Commences with a [illegible] N.E heading E & E pleasant spoke the Gosnold and Emerald at 5 P.M finished stowing down middle part a light breeze from [illegible] squalls latter part heading N.E 2 ships in sight
Lat 29-56 N Long 177-25 E

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 14th
Commences with a light breeze from N.E heading N.N pleasant 2 ships in sight at 4 P.M tacked ship to the W. middle part a light breeze heading E.S.E under short sail pleasant latter part a light breez from N.N steering S.W by W squally 2 ships in sight
Lat 29 07 N. Long

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 15th 1841
Commences with a light breeze from N.N steering E.N.E pleasant saw fin back and 2 ships middle part pleasant heading N by E spoke the Gosnold latter part a moderate breeze from N steering N.N.E by E squally a sail in sight Lat 29-22 N Long 179-22 E

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 16th 1841
Commences with a light breeze from N.N steering N.E by N. pleasant a sail in sight employed in repairing

[illegible] her [illegible] part [illegible] light
[illegible] at 12 P.M. veered ship to the
[illegible] latter part pleasant saw whales put
[illegible] for them and struck one at noon
took him along side

Lat [illegible] Long

Remarks on board Friday Sept. 17th 1841
Commences with a light breeze from
N.W. heading N.N.E. employed
in cutting saw whales put off for them
but did not get any [illegible]
[illegible] pleasant [illegible]
the head and began to boil latter
part heading N. boiling took in the [illegible]
[illegible] in sight

Lat 29-45 N Long

Remarks on board Saturday Sept. 18 [illegible]
Commences with a light breeze [illegible] N.E
by heading N. pleasant boiling [illegible] a
case a sail in sight [illegible] pleas-
ant boiling at 2 P.M. veered ship to the
E.N.E. latter part heading the same boiling
a sail in sight

Lat Long

Remarks on board Sunday Sept. 19th 1841
Commences with a light breeze from N.
heading E.N.E boiling a sail in sight at 5
P.M. saw whales put off for them did
not get any middle part a light breeze
from N.W. heading N.N.E. boiling at 6
P.M. saw whales put off for them and
struck one at 11 took him along side
finished boiling

[illegible] so. Lat 29-9 N Long

Remarks on board Monday Sept. 20th 1841
Commences with a light breeze from N.
the pleasant began to cut at 7 P.M. began
to boil middle part pleasant heading N. laying
by the whale and boiling latter part pleasant

Remarks on board Sunday Sept

Commences with a

N N W heading N

to the head and

Heading E S E pleasa

Lat

Remarks on board Wednesday

Commences with a light

N E heading E S E boiling with

squalls off rain middle

steering

at a light breeze fr

ant steering N

Lat 2 5 N Long

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 23

Commences with a light breeze from

S W by W steering N W pleasant

and latter part a strong

W S W heading N W pleasant under

uble reef topsails

Lat 3 N Long

Remarks on board Friday Sept 24th

Commences with a strong breeze fr

W S W heading N W under double

reef topsails squally employed

carrying it middle part a stro

breeze from S W heading W N W squa

latter part a moderate gale fr

S W steering E S E under double re

Fore and Main Topsails cloudy weath

Lat 30 41 N Long

Bound in to the Eastward

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 25th 1841
Commences with a moderate Gale from
S.W. steering E & N.E. with heavy squalls
of rain under double reefs Fore and Main
and latter part a moderate breeze &
fine steering E by N cloudy weather
Lat Long

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 26th 1841
commences with a moderate breeze
from S.W. steering E by N cloudy weather
middle and latter part
from S.W. steering E by N squally
Lat 30-43 N Long

Remarks on board Monday Sept 27th 1841
Commences with a strong breeze from
S.W. steering E by N squally
a strong gale from S.W. by W in the
Fore and Main topsails and close reef
the Main steering E by N latter part
more moderate set the Fore topsail
close reefed steering E by N squally
Lat 31° 20 N Long 171° W

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 28th 1841
Commences with a strong gale from
S.W. steering E by N under close reef
Fore and Main topsails squally
middle and latter part a strong gale from
S.W. steering E by N under double reefs Fore
and Main topsails squally
Lat 30.15 N Long 168-14 W

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 29th 1841
Commences with a strong gale from
S.W. steering E by N under double
reef Fore and Main topsails squally
middle part ~~middle~~ more moderate
made sail steering E by N latter part
steering the same under single reef
topsails at 11 A.M. the wind shifted
to the N.E by N
Lat Long

commences with a [illegible]
to N. heading E° by S 10 99 knots
light breeze from N.E. to N.W.
latter part a light breeze from N.
E° N.E° a ship in sight off the weather
Lat 29°-48 N Long 164-23 W

Remarks on board Sunday October
commences with a [illegible]
steering E° N.E° pleasant a ship in sight
middle part light airs and calm
nt latter part a [illegible]
S S W steering E° N.E° pleasant
sight Lat 29-56 N Long

Remarks on board Saturday October
commences with a light breeze
S S E° steering E° N.E° pleasant a ship
in sight middle part a light breeze
from S E° by S steering E° N.E° pleasant
latter part steering N.E by E
in sight Lat 30° 14 N Long 162-1

Remarks on board Sunday October 3
commences with a light breeze from
S E° pleasant a ship in sight
5 P.M. spoke her was the Pt George
of New Bedford Capt Fisher 25
out 1700 bbls middle part a breeze
from N.E heading N.N.W pleasant
latter part a light breeze from N.
heading E° pleasant in company
with the Pt George
Lat 30° 36 Long 162-25 W

Remarks on board Monday October 4
commences with a light breeze from
N.E by N heading E by S pleasant in
company with the Pt George
[illegible] a light breeze from
10 P.M tacked ship to the N by W latter
part pleasant employed in stowing down
the oil in the fore hold at 10 P.M
spoke ship the [illegible] E° Lat 30 4

Remarks on board Tuesday October 5th 1841
commences with fresh breeze from E to E
pleasant employed in stowing down
middle part pleasant heading ...
latter part heading N.E employed in
... from E to E by N
thro to the S & E pleasant
Lat 31 50 N Long 160-34 W

Remarks on board Wednesday October 6th 1841
commences with a strong breeze from
E heading S & E pleasant employed in
stowing down at 5 P M finished
the latter part a strong breeze from
... heading S E by E pleasant
Lat 29-28 N Long by Chro 159 38 by Ch 160

Remarks on board Thursday October 7th 1841
commences with a strong breeze from
E heading E by S pleasant middle
part the same
Lat 27 24 N Long by Chro 158 33 by Ch 158 57

Remarks on board Friday October 8th 1841
commences with a moderate breeze
S E heading E by S pleasant
latter part a light breeze from E by
heading S E pleasant
Lat 28 23 N Long by Chro 158-07 by Ch 158-1

Remarks on board Saturday October 9th 1841
commences with a light breeze from
E by N heading S E by S pleasant middle
part squally at 9 P M tacked ship to
the N E a light breeze from E by E latter
part a light breeze from S E heading
E by N E pleasant
Lat 28-02 N Long by Chro 157-26 by Ch 157-42

Remarks on board Sunday October 10th 1841
commences with a light breeze from
S E heading E by N E pleasant middle
part a light breeze from E by S heading

Remarks on board Monday October 11th 1852
commences with a light breeze
PM heading NE squally at 3 PM
[illegible] the latter part a light
steering SE pleasant
Lat 28 [illegible]

Remarks on board Tuesday October 12th 1852
commences with light [illegible] calm
squally middle part a light breeze
[illegible] steering SE pleasant
steering the same squally
Lat 27-14 N Long 155-19

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct 13th
commences with a light breeze from
NE steering SE squally middle
part light trades from NE pleasant
steering SE latter part steering S
by E squally Lat Long

Remarks on board Thursday Oct
commences with strong trade
NE steering S by E squally [illegible]
the M. T. Gallant studding sail
at 2 PM took in the T. Gallant
sails and double reefed the
middle part light trades and pleasant
main all sail steering S by E latter
part strong trades from NE steering
S pleasant
Lat 22-54 N Long 155-41

... 1841

... on board Friday ... Pleasant ... encs with strong trades from ... & pleasant at 2 PM ... calm ... ... & doubled ... the Topsails middle part strong trad... ... at 2 AM luffed to the wind ... sailed back the Main Yard at 4 ... saw the Island "off" Mowee bearing ... ... steered ... the passage ...

Remarks on board Saturday October 16th 1841 ... with a light breeze from ... A M steering in for the shipping at ... P M came to anchor in Mowee ... fathoms of water middle part pleasant ... light airs and calm latter part a light breeze from SSW pleasant employed in washing the ship &c. one watch on liberty

Remarks on board Sunday October 17th 1841 commences with a light breeze from SSW pleasant one watch on liberty middle part calm latter part ... light breeze from S pleasant one watch on liberty

Remarks on board Monday October ... 1841 commences with a light breeze from S pleasant one watch on liberty the St. George came in middle part calm latter part a light breeze from S. W pleasant employed in blacking the bens the Mercury went out. one watch on liberty

Remarks on board Tuesday October 19th 1841 commences with a light breeze from S squally employed in painting one watch on liberty middle part calm latter a light breeze from S W pleasant took off a raft off Thatter and took it in one watch on liberty

Remarks on board Wednesday October 20th 1841
commences with a light breeze from S.S.W. equally employed in painting one watch on liberty the Galen went to sea

Remarks on board Thursday October 21st 1841
commences with a light breeze from S.S.E. equally employed in painting one watch on liberty middle part a strong breeze from S.S.E. equally latter part a light breeze from S pleasant employed in stowing down matter one watch on liberty Barque Equator come in

Remarks on board Friday October 22nd 1841
commences with a light breeze from S S W pleasant employed in stowing down matter one watch on liberty middle part calm latter part pleasant a light breeze from S.S.E employed in stowing down matter one watch on liberty; the Harvest went out

Remarks on board Saturday October 23rd 1841
commences with a light breeze from S.S.E pleasant one watch on liberty employed in stowing down matter the Harvest and Eliza come in 25 men out 1650 bbls middle part light breezes and calm Orizimbo come in latter part pleasant a light breeze from S W employed in stowing down matter one watch on liberty the Commier come in

Remarks on board Sunday October 24th 1841
commences with a light breeze from S W pleasant one watch on liberty the Sarah Francis & Hatter Scott & Thomas Coffin come in middle part calm latter part pleasant a light breeze from S W one watch on liberty.

Bound on the Line

Remarks on board Thursday November 4th 1841
commences with a strong breeze from E to E
steering E & E squally under single reef
sails middle part a strong breeze from E
to E by E pleasant under single reef topsails
latter part the same
Lat 11° 56 N Long 159° 15' W

Remarks on board Friday November 5th 1841
commences with a strong breeze from E
to E by E heading E & E squally under single
reef topsails middle and latter part a light
breeze from E heading E & E squally
Lat 10° 53 N Long 157° 07' W

Remarks on board Saturday November 6th 1841
commences with a light breeze from E by
E heading E & E squally middle and latter
part a light breeze from E & E heading E
under single reef topsails with topgallant sails
set over them
Lat 9° 11 N Long by Chro 156° 56' by Obs 156° 45' W

Remarks on board Sunday November 7th 1841
commences with a strong breeze from E
by N heading E by E squally under single
reef topsails with topgallant sails set
over them middle and latter a light breeze
from E by E heading E & E squally
Lat 7° 44 N Long 156° 25' W

Remarks on board Monday November 8th 1841
commences with a light breeze from E & E
heading E by E pleasant at 2 P M veered
ship to the S middle part a strong breeze
from E by E heading E & E squally latter part
the same
Lat 7° 14 N

Remarks on board Tuesday November 9th 1841
commences with a strong breeze from
E by E heading E & E squally under single reef
topsails middle part a strong breeze from
E heading E & E squally under double

Remarks on board Wednesday November 10
commences with a [illegible]
E heading S. S. E. pleasant unde
le reef topsails middle and latter fr
a moderate breeze from E heading S.
pleasant Lat 5°08 N Long 153-57

Remarks on board Thursday November 11th
commences with a strong breeze fro
heading S S E pleasant middle and
part a moderate breeze fro E by E
pleasant Lat 3°-47 N Long

Remarks on board Friday November 12th
commences with a light breeze
steering S E pleasant employed
repairing the Maintopsail middle
pleasant steering S S E latter pa
fro E heading pleasant
employed in repairing the Maint
Lat 2°-03 N Long 159-08 ½

Remarks on board Saterday November
commences with a light breeze fro E S
E heading S pleasant employed
airing The Maintopsail midd
a light breeze from E S E heading pleaso
nt latter part heading S S E pleasant
employed in repairing the Maint
Lat 00°14 N Long 160° 08 E

Remarks on board Sunday November
commences with a light breeze fro
S E heading S S E pleasant tent the
Maintopsail at 5 P M saw Jarvis
Island bearing E S E distance 10 miles
at 6 tacked ship to the N° middle pa
heading N° pleasant latter part a light
breeze from E° S E heading [illegible] at
off S E Jarvis Island in sight
Lat 0°-24 S Long 160° 00 E

Log of the Line

Remarks on board Sunday November 13th
commences with a light breeze from SE
steering SE pleasant all sail set at
6 PM Split cutted to the wind heading SSE
shortened sail middle part pleasant the
rest of the day light
[illegible] steered off SE by
[illegible] at 9 PM saw whales put
off for them and struck 2 and
[illegible] took the whale
[illegible] in night steered
off for them Lat 1°31 S Long

Remarks on board Tuesday November 16th
commences with a strong breeze
steering off for whales they was
quick to the Leeward at 2
PM put too and began to cut at 3
saw more whales put off for them and
struck one at sunset took him along
side and took in sail heading to
NE middle part heading N laying by
the whales Lat 1°36 S Long
at 1 AM a light
on SE heading SSE pleasant cut
in the whales saw more

Lat 1°36 S Long

Remarks on board Wednesday Novem
commences with a moderate breeze from
SE steering off for whales at 3 PM put
off for them and struck 2 the fore
board boat lost her with the iron broke
at 5 PM took the other along side
middle part a light breeze from SE by E
heading N the whales along side com-
menced boiling at 7 PM saw a shoal
of whales put off and struck one at
11 took him along side a strong breeze
from SE by E 1°26 S Long 162°30 W

Remarks on board Thursday November
commences with a strong breeze from
SE by E heading SE began to cut

sunset pleasant middle part fr
to ... ill tacked ship ... latter pr
heading ... boiling

Remarks on board Friday November
commences with a strong breeze f
N.E° heading N pleasant midd
ing to wit ... wind
breeze from E and dou ...
ship to the S°pleasant latter part
... S°pleasant boiling
Lat 1° 14 S Long

Remarks on board Saturday ...
1841 commences with a strong breeze from
E N.E° heading S°pleasant fin ...
middle pt pleasant a ...
E N.E° at 3 A M veered ship to the N latter
part heading N.E° pleasant saw ...
Lat 1° 39 S Long 161 39 E

Remarks on board Sunday Nov ...
commences with a strong breeze f ...
N.E° heading N pleasant midde ...
pleasant at 4 A M tacked ship to ...
latter part a strong breeze from E° N head
ing S°pleasant
Lat 1° 03 S Long

Remarks on board Monday November
commences with a strong breeze from
N E heading S E° under double reef ...
ils pleasant middle part the same latter
part a strong brize from E N E heading
under double reef topsails pleasant ...
yea in stowing down he oil in the ...
hold Lat Long

Remarks on board Tuesday November 23 ...
commences with a strong breeze ...
E° N E° heading N pleasant under doub ...
reef topsails employed in stowing down ...
the first pleasant part with the ...

[illegible]

[illegible] Wednesday November 24th
[illegible] with a strong breeze from E by E
[illegible] under Double reef'd
[illegible] middle part pleasant steering
[illegible] steering P.M. pleasant all sail
Lat [illegible] Long 162 [illegible]

Remarks on board Thursday November 25th
[illegible] with a strong breeze from
[illegible] steering P.M. pleasant all sail
[illegible] P.M. tacked to the wind
[illegible] sail middle part pleasant
[illegible] breeze from E by E heading
[illegible] part steering P.M. employed
airing the Mainsail saw Black fish
Lat 1-26 S Long 163 [illegible]

Remarks on board Friday November 26th
commences with a light breeze from
E by E steering P.M. pleasant employed
repairing the Mainsail saw Porpoises
middle part pleasant steering P.M.
under short sail latter part steering
P.M. pleasant a light breeze from E by E
Lat 0° 46 S Long [illegible]

Remarks on board Saturday November 27th
commences with brisk trades from E
by E pleasant steering P.M. all sail set
middle part strong trades and pleasant
steering P.M. under short sail latter part
steering E by S pleasand all sail set
Lat 0° 45 S Long

Sunday

Remarks on board Monday November 28th
commences with light trades from E
steering E by S pleasant all sail set

to the Windward ... c them at 5 P.M. got along side ... le part light trades and pleasant at 2 ... it veered ship to the S.S.W. at ... ht made all sail at 6 A.M. saw ... les put off for them and struck ... the boat drawed and we lost her at 9 ... got along side and stood to the ... h pleasant

Lat 1°00' S Long 167 15' E

Monday

Remarks on board ~~Tuesday~~ November ... commences with light ↑ trades ... pleasant heading S.S.W. at ... at 1 P.M. tacked ship to ... middle part light trades and ... heading N.W. latter part heading S. pleasant saw Jumpers and porpoises ... Meridian tacked ship to the S.

Lat 1-21 S Long

Tuesday

Remarks on board ~~Wednesday~~ ... commences with light ↑ trades ... S.W. heading to the North ward ... Jumpers middle part a light ... S.S.E. heading S. pleasant at ... tacked ship to the S made all sail

Lat 1°16 S Long

Wednesday

Remarks on board ~~Thursday~~ December ... 1841 commences with a light breeze ... from E.S.E. heading S. pleasant ... employed in repairing the Foresail ... 6 P.M. veered ship to the S.W. ... sail middle and latter part a light ... breeze from N.E. heading S.S.W. pleasant Lat 1-19 S Long 168-31 E

board . . . day . . .
. . . a light breeze . . .
. . . pleasant employed
. . . the Foresail . . . fowls
. . . part . . .
. . . breeze from . . . heading
. . . Long

. . . December 3 . . .
. . . light breeze from
. . . pleasant employed
. . . the Foretopsail at 6 P.
M veered Ship to the SSE and shorten
. . . made fast pleasant the
. . . under short sail latter
a strong breeze from E° by N heading
SSE° pleasant employed in repairing
the Foretopsail at 10 A M saw a
shoal of whales at 11 put off for
them the Captain struck the
line parted and lost her
Lat Long

Remarks on board Saturday Decr 4th
commences with a strong breeze from
the boats off in pursuit of whales
at 1 P M got along side struck
the SE° at 3 veered ship to the
middle part a strong breeze from E and
. . . tacked ship to the SSE° latter
part heading SSE° pleasant
Lat 1-10 S Long 165° 52 E

Remarks on board Sunday Decr 5th 1841
commences with a strong breeze from E°
heading SSE° pleasant employed
in repairing the Foretopsail at 6
P M shortened sail and veered ship
to the NbyE° middle and latter part a
light breeze from E° heading NNE°
pleasant
Lat 00 37 S Long 169° 33 E

Continued

Remarks on board ... commences with a light breeze from ... heading N N E pleasant ... part pleasant under short sail ... 12 P M veered ship to the S S E latter part a light breeze from E by N heading E by S pleasant all sail set
Lat 00-47 S Long by Chro 169-16 ...

Remarks on board ... December ... commences with a light breeze from ... from E to N E steering ... S E pleasant all sail set at 6 P M short sail middle part pleasant at 2 A M tacked ship to the N ... light breeze from E to N E heading ... pleasant all sail set ...
Lat 1-18 S Long 169-52 ...

Remarks on board Wednesday December ... commences with a light breeze ... E to N E heading N pleasant all sail set at 3 P M saw whales lowered for them they was going quick to windward we could not overtake them at 5 got alongside middle part a light breeze from N E all sail set pleasant at 2 A M tacked ship to the S E latter part heading the same pleasant saw a ship off the Lee bow
Lat 1-20 S Long 170-22 ...

Remarks on board Thursday December ... commences with a light breeze from E to N E heading N pleasant spoke the Harvest. Captain Gardner of Nantucket 15 months out 550 bbls middle part a strong breeze from E to N E heading N latter part a strong breeze from E heading E S E pleasant
Lat 00 46 S Long

On the Line.

Remarks on board Friday December 10th 1841
commences with a strong breeze from E
[illegible] sail in sight [illegible]
[illegible]
at at 2 A M veered ship to the N
by E latter part heading the same
Lat 1° 14 S Long

Remarks on board Saturday December 11th
commences with a strong breeze from
[illegible] pleasant [illegible]
[illegible] a strong breeze from
E by S latter part heading S by E pleasant
at Lat 0° 44 S Long 171° 45' W

Remarks on board Sunday December 12th
commences with a moderate breeze
from E by S heading S by E pleasant
saw a sail off the Lee bow [illegible]
pleasant at 2 A M tacked ship
to the N N E latter part heading the same
pleasant all sail set
Lat 1° 08 S Long

Remarks on board Monday December 13th
commences with a light breeze from
E heading N N E pleasant saw porpoises
middle part heading N E pleasant at
part heading S E pleasant a ship in
sight off the Lee bow
Lat 00 33 S

Remarks on board Tuesday December 14th
commences with a strong breeze from
E heading S S E pleasant a ship off
the Lee bow middle part pleasant
ing S E day light tacked ship to the N
E 7 A M saw a shoal of whales put
off for them and struck 3 at 11 took one
off them along side
Lat Long

L. B. [redacted] 2 L. B. [redacted] B. B. [redacted]

Continued

Remarks on board Wednesday December 15th 1841
commence with a strong breeze from
pleasant the boats off fast to 2 of the
whales at 4 P M got them along side
and cut one off then on a sail in
sight middle part pleasant employed by the
boats towing the latter part employed
at employed in cutting at 10 A M
finished braced foward and made
sail heading
Lat 2°-00 S Long 171-08 W

Remarks on board Thursday December 16
commences with a light breeze
E heading S S E boiling at 2 P M
tacked ship to the N N E pleasant
middle and latter part pleasant read
ing N boiling
Lat Long

Remarks on board Friday December 17th 1841
commences with a moderate breeze from
E by N heading N by E boiling middle
part pleasant boiling at 2 A M
tacked ship to the S E by S latter pa
rt heading the same finished boiling
Lat 1°-06 S Long 171

Remarks on board Saturday December 18
commences with a moderate breeze
from E by N heading S E by S pleasant
middle part a strong breeze from E
pleasant at 2 A M veered ship
the N by E latter part heading the
same Lat 1°-11 S Long 171

Remarks on board Sunday December 19
commences with a strong breeze from
E by N heading N by E pleasant middle
part pleasant heading N by E at 6 A M
tacked ship to the S E by S at 11 tacked
again to the N by E saw a ship
Lat 00-20 S Long

Cruising on the Line 1841

Remarks on board Monday December 20th
commences with a strong breeze from
E by S heading S by E pleasant at
2 P M saw a sail to the weather to which
we chased whales kept off for her was
the Harvest. at 4 P M saw the whales
we steered for them they was going
much to the N we could not overtake
them at sunset got along side middle
part pleasant at 3 A M veered ship to
the S by E latter part a strong breeze
from E by N heading S E by E pleasant
the Harvest in sight
Lat 00° 01 N. Long 171° 55' W.

Remarks on board Tuesday December 21st
commences with a strong breeze from
E by N heading S E by E pleasant the
Harvest in sight saw finbacks midle
part a strong breeze from E by N squally
at 2 A M tacked ship to the N by E
latter part heading the same pleasant
employed in setting up rigging
Lat 00° 17' S Long 171° 49' W.

Remarks on board Wednesday December 22d
commences with a strong breeze from
E by N heading N N E pleasant at 6
P M tacked ship to the S E middle
and latter part a strong breeze from E
and pleasant
Lat 1° 04' S Long

Remarks on board Thursday Decr 23d
commences with a moderate breeze
from E heading S S E pleasant all
sail set middle part pleasant a
moderate breeze from E N E at 6 P M
tacked ship to the N latter part ple-
asant employed in stowing oil in the
after hold at half past 9 A M saw
a shoal of whales to leeward of
them not chased

N. B. [illegible] W. B. [illegible] S. B. [illegible]

Continued

Standing on the Line

[illegible] with light breezes
with heading [illegible] pleasant latter part
heading N. finished steering down
Lat ob 44 S Long

Remarks on board Wednesday December 29th 1841
commences with a strong breeze and
fine [illegible] with at 12 [illegible]
ship to the S.E. [illegible] part blowing
and at 1 P.M. [illegible] ship
[illegible] a light breeze from S.E. [illegible]
part a light breeze from S.E. heading
S. E. pleasant employed in repairing
Pleasant Lat ob 46 S Long 173 [illegible]

Remarks on board Thursday December 30th
commences with a light breeze [illegible]
latter [illegible] pleasant at 9 A.M. sent
middle part pleasant at 10 [illegible] boat
ship to the S.E. latter part [illegible]
the same a light breeze from S.E.
pleasant Lat Long

Remarks on board Friday December [illegible]
commences with a light breeze
E.S.E. heading N. saw a shoal of gram-
pusses at 2 P.M. hauled up [illegible]
the starboard boat struck [illegible]
parted and lost one of them at 4
took the other along side and took
her in middle part heading N. [illegible]
latter part heading N.N.E. fresh.

Remarks on board January Saturday 1st 1842
commences with light variable winds
and squally. Boiling middle part light
airs and calm finished boiling latter
part a light breeze from E.S.E. heading
N. pleasant
Lat 00 56 S Long 175 06

Remarks on board [illegible] commences with a light breeze from N.E.° heading N.N.W. at 3 P.M. hauled ship to the S.W. heading S.W. by W. at 6 P.M. veered ship to the S.W. middle part light airs and calm at 10 P.M. hauled ship to the N.W. at 2 A.M. hauled up N.W. by W. a strong breeze from N.W. latter part heading S.W. squally

Lat 1°-23 S Long

Remarks on board Monday January 3d 1842 commences with a moderate breeze from N.W. heading S.W. squally at 1 P.M. hauled ship to the N.W. middle part pleasant a light breeze from N.W. at 2 A.M. veered ship to the S.W. latter part pleasant heading S.

Lat 1°-57 S Long by Chro 174-17 by Obs 173-58

Remarks on board Tuesday January 4th 1842 commences with a light breeze from N.N.W. heading S.W. pleasant at 6 P.M. veered ship to the N.W. middle and latter part light airs and calm squally

Lat 2°-03 S Long

Remarks on board Wednesday January 5th commences with a light breeze from N.W. heading N.N.W. squally middle part pleasant a light breeze from S.W. heading N. latter part heading the same at Meridian spoke the [illegible] and Brig Captain Rogers of New Bedford [illegible]

Lat [illegible] Long [illegible]

Remarks on board [illegible] January 6th 1842 commences with a light breeze from N.W. heading N.N.W. squally with rain middle part pleasant hauled ship to the S.W. at 6 P.M. hauled again to the N.W. latter part heading N. pleasant

Lat 0°-29 S Long

Cruising on the Line 1842

Remarks on board Friday January 7th 1842
commences with a strong breeze from S.S.W.
heading N. at 6 P.M. tacked ship to the
S.E. pleasant middle and latter part a strong
breeze from S.E. by S. heading S.E. by S. pleas
ant Lat 1° 23 S Long 173° 58 W.

Remarks on board Saturday January 8th
commences with a moderate breeze
from S.E. heading S.S.E. pleasant at 6
P.M. tacked ship to the N. by E. midd
le part pleasant at 2 A.M. tacked ship
to the S.E. by S. at 5 tacked again to the
N.E. latter part pleasant heading
N. saw a sail off the Leebow
Lat 1° 04 S Long

Remarks on board Sunday January 9th 1842
commences with a light breeze from E.
S.E. heading N. at 6 P.M. tacked ship
to the S.E. pleasant middle part moder
ate by S. latter part a light breeze from E.
by N. steering N.N.W. pleasant
Lat 00° 43 S Long 176° 00 W.

Remarks on board Monday January 10th
commences with a moderate breeze
from E. by N. steering N.N.W. pleasant
at 6 P.M. tacked ship to the S.E. by S
shortend sail middle part pleasant at
12 P.M. veered ship to the N. by E. and layed
with the Mainyard aback latter part
a light breeze from E. steering N.W.
pleasant all sail set
Lat 00° 02 S Long 174° 58 W.

Remarks on board Tuesday January 11th 1842
commences with a moderate breeze from
E. heading S.S.E. pleasant at 4 P.M. tacked
the Ship to the N.E. a mile and latter a
moderate breeze from E.S.E. steering
S.E. by S. pleasant the Ship a head at
Lat 0° 5[illegible] S Long

Continued 1842

Remarks on board Wednesday Janu 12th commences with a light breeze from S.S.W. heading S.E. pleasant a ship in sight saw blackfish and porpoises middle part pleasant at 2 A.M. tacked ship to the N.N.E. latter part a moderate breeze from S.E. hoving to P.M. pleasant saw 2 ships

Lat 1°-06 S Long 177°-57° W.

Remarks on board Thursday Janu 13th 1842

commences with a light breeze from S.E. steering N.E. pleasant at ½ P.M. saw whales put off for them and struck one the Larboard boat got close at sunset took the whale alongside and took in sail middle part pleasant layed by the whale heading N. day light saw ship to the S.E. and began to cut at 8 A.M. finished tracks forward and made sail Lat 1°-11 S Long

L.B.

Remarks on board Friday Janu 14th 1842

commences with a light breeze from E.S.E. heading S.S.E. pleasant saw blackfish and porpoises boiling at 4 P.M. tacked ship to the N.N.E. middle part pleasant at 10 P.M. tacked ship to the S.by E. sailing latter part pleasant heading N.N.E. boiling

Lat 1°-15 S Long

Remarks on board Saturday Janu 15th 1842

commences with a light breeze from S.E. by S. heading N.by E. finished boiling saw a sail off the Leeward middle part pleasant at 8 A.M. tacked ship to the S.E. latter part hoving to the same Lat 1° S Long 178° W.

11 months out 150 Bbls

Cruising on The Line 1842

Remarks on board Sunday Jan.y 16th 1842
commences with a strong breeze from
S.S.E. heading S.E.b.E. pleasant saw 2 ships
on the weather beam middle part a strong
breeze heading S.E. at 2 P.M. made sail
to the Ship in the latter part heading N.
under single reef topsails
Lat.d 1°-35'-S Long.d 174°-56' W.

Remarks on board Monday Jan.y 17th 1842
commences with a strong breeze from
E.b.S. heading S. under single reef
topsails at 4 P.M. spoke the Barque
Samuel Edenbury of London Captain
Wilson 18 days out 100 bbls middle part
moderate at 2 P.M. tacked ship to the S.
by E. latter part pleasant heading S.S.E. by E.
at 8 A.M. saw a shoal of Whales bore
to them they was going quick to the wind
ward we lost sight of them at 11
got along side at Meridian tacked ship
to the S. by W. saw a sail
1°-28'-S Long.d 179°-43' W.

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan.y 18th 1842
commences with a moderate breeze from
E.S.E. heading S. pleasant middle part
pleasant at 2 P.M. tacked ship to the S.E. by E.
latter part a strong breeze from E.S.E. heading
S.E. under single reef topsails a sail
in sight employed in repairing the Spanker
Lat.d 1°-08'-S Long.d 179°-37'-E

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan.y 19th 1842
commences with a moderate breeze
from E. heading S.E.b.S. pleasant a sail
in sight unbent the fifth and Fore
topsail and bent another middle part
pleasant heading S.E. latter part a light
breeze from E.N.E. steering S.E.b.S. pleasant
saw a sail
Lat.d 2°-11'-S Long.d 179°-[illegible]

Continued

Remarks on board Thursday Jan. 20th 1842 commences with a light breez from 6 N.E. steering S by E cloudy weather at 6 P.M. shortend sail and luffed to the wind heading E the S.E. middle part heading S.E. by E pleasant latter part a light breeze from E.S.E. steering S all sail set

Lat 4°-19 S Long 178°-54 E

Remarks on board Friday Jan. 21st 1842 commences with a moderate breeze from E.S.E. steering N.E. pleasant at 6 P.M. shortend sail and luffed to the wind heading N. middle part heading N by E under double reef topsails latter part a strong breeze from E by S. steering N.E. under single reef topsails employed in securing the fore top sail Lat 2°-45 S Long 177°-41 E

Remarks on board Saturday Jan. 22d 1842 commences with a strong breeze from E by S steering N.E. under single reef topsails at 6 P.M. shortend sail and luffed to the wind headed to the N by E saw a sail middle part pleasant at 12 P.M. veered ship to the S.E. at day light kept off N by E made sail at 7 A.M. saw Hope Island bearing N by E distance 20 miles at 8 luffed too and hauled aback the native came on board

Lat 2°-49 S Long 177°-

Remarks on board Sunday Jan. 23d commences with a strong breeze from E.S.E. steering N.E. by E pleasant at 4 P.M. luffed to the wind heading E by N at 6 veered ship to the S.E. and shortened sail middle part pleasant at 2 A.M. veered ship to the N day light light kept off N.N.E. saw a sail off the weather at 8 A.M. saw Rotch Island bearing E. distance 14 miles

Lat 2°-36 Long 176°-08

Cruizing on the Line 1812

Remarks on board Monday June 22d 1812
commences with a strong breeze from
S.W.b.W heading S.E under single reef
topsail squally at 6 P.M. close reef
the Topsails and took in the Fore
middle part a strong breeze from S.W.
heading S.E pleasant latter part steer-
ing S.S.E more moderate set the
Fore and Mainsail
Lat 4° 08 S Long 175° 52 E

Remarks on board Tuesday June 23d
commences with a strong breeze
from S.W.b.W steering S.S.E pleasant
under double reef topsails middle
part pleasant at 10 P.M. veered ship
to the N.W at 2 A.M veered ship again
to the S.E under double reef topsails
latter part a strong breeze from S.W.b.W
steering S.S.E at 10 A.M saw Nanumea
Island on off Ellices Group bearing
Distance 20 miles
Lat 5° 43 Long 175° 55 E

Remarks on board Wednesday June 24th
commences with a moderate breeze
from S.W.b.W steering S.E.b.E Nanumea
Island in sight at 4 P.M saw
a sail off the Lee quarter middle
and latter part pleasant a light breeze
from S.W by W steering S.by E.
Lat 7° 10 S Long 175° 57 E

Remarks on board Thursday June 25th
commences with a light breeze from
S.by W steering S.by E pleasant disco
vered the Fore yard sprung middle
part pleasant light airs and calm
latter part light variable winds steering
S.S.E pleasant sent down the Fore yard
to Fish
Lat 7° 56 S Long 176-16 E

Continued

Remarks on board Friday Jan 28th 1842
commences with a moderate breez
from N.N.E. steering SSE squally
employed in Pushing the Foreyard
midale part a strong breze from N
steering SS E under double reef tops
ails latter part steering S a strong
breze from N under single reef top
sails squally rigged in the Mizn
Jibboom and sent down the Mizn
Topg Mastyard & employed in Pushing
the Foreyard
Lat 9°-38 S Long

Remarks on board Saturday Jan 29th
commences with a strong breze from
N steering S under single reef Topsails
& Mizn Topsails squally saw a sail
off the Starboard quarter at 4 PM
finished the Foreyard middle and latt
er part a strong breze from N by E
steering S squally under single reef tops
ails with the Topgallantsails set over
them Lat Long 176°-33'

Remarks on board Sunday Jan 30th 1842
commences with a moderate breez
N steering S by E squally middle part a
moderate breeze from N.N.E steering
S by E squally latter part a light breze
from N.N.E steering S by E pleasant
Lat 13°-16 S Long 176°-16'

Remarks on board Monday Jan 31st
commences with moderate wind thro
ing S.S.E squally middle part a light
breez from N.N.E steering S.S.E squally
latter part a light breeze from N.E
steering S by E squally
Lat Long

Brought to the Southward

Remarks on board Tuesday Feb 1st 1842
commences with light airs and calm
squally middle part the same latter part
a light breeze from S steering S S W
squally saw porpoises
Lat 15° 09 S Long 175° 05' W

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb 2d 1842
commences with light variable winds
steering S by W squally middle part
a light breeze from S steering S squally
latter part steering the same a
light breeze from W squally
Lat 16-39 S Long 175°-00' W

Remarks on board Thursday Feb 3d 1842
commences with a light breeze from
S S W heading S squally employed in
scraping the Iron work and blacking it
middle part a light breeze from S S W steering
S by W squally latter part a strong
breeze from W N W steering S squally under
single reef topsails
Lat 17° 40' S Long 174° 58' W

Remarks on board Friday Feb 4th 1842
commences with a strong breeze from
W steering S squally under single reef top-
sails at 4 P M took in the Mainsail
and Fibk and Mizen topsails and close
reef the Fore and double reef the Main
topsails thick squally weather middle
part pleasant made sail again a light
breeze from S S W heading S W latter
part a strong breeze from W W steer-
ing S by W pleasant under single reef
topsails Lat 19° 16 S Long 174° 26' W

Remarks on board Saturday Feb 5th 1842
commences with a strong breeze from
S S W heading S S W pleasant under
single reef topsails middle and latter part
a strong breeze from S heading S S W under
double reef topsails pleasant
Lat 20-30 S Long 173° 26' W

Continued

Remarks on board Sunday Feb 6th 1842
commences with a strong breeze from S
by E heading S by W. pleasant under double
reef topsails middle and latter part the
same Lat 21° 55' Long 172°-15' E

Remarks on board Monday Feb 7th 1842
commences with a strong breeze from
S by E heading S under double reef topsails
pleasant at 1 P.M. saw Hunters Island
bearing S E distance 30 miles at 5 P
M saw Matthews Island bearing S W
distance 25 miles middle and latter pa
rt a strong breeze from E by S heading S by
E pleasant Lat 23°-26' S Long 171°-46' E

Remarks on board Tuesday Feb 8th 1842
commences with a strong breeze from
E heading S by E pleasant under double
reef topsails middle and latter part
a strong breeze from E heading S by E
under single reef topsails pleasant
Lat 25°-23' S Long 171°-40' E

Remarks on board Thednesday Feb 9th 1842
commences with a strong breeze from E
by S heading S by E pleasant under sing
le reef topsails middle part heading S E
under single reef topsails latter part heading
S by E under single reef topsails pleasant emp
loyed in repairing the Fore topsail
Lat 27°-02' S Long 171°-19' E

Remarks on board Thursday Feb 10th 1842
commences with a strong breeze from
E by S heading S by E pleasant under sing
le reef topsails employed in repairing
the Foresail middle and latter part
light breeze from E by S heading S by E
pleasant
Lat 28°-40' S Long 170° 55' E

Remarks on board Friday Febr 11th 1842
commences with a moderate breeze
from E° heading S SE° under single
reef topsails pleasant employed in
clearing the Foresail middle and la-
-st a light breeze from E° by S heading
S by E pleasant
Lat 30° 16 S Long 170° 37° E

Remarks on board Saturday Febr 12th 1842
commences with a moderate breez from
E by S heading S by E° pleasant employed
in repairing the Sick middle and
latter part a light breze from E by E
heading S E° pleasant
Lat: 31-48 S Long 170°-34 E°

Remarks on board Sunday Febr 13th 1842
commences with a light breeze from S E
by E° heading S by E at 3 P M backed ship
to the N by E° pleasant middle and
latter part a light breeze from S E° by E°
heading N by E pleasant all sail set
Lat 31°-34 S Long 171°-28 E°

Remarks on board Monday Febr 14th 1842
commences with a light breeze Lower
S E° by E° heading N E° by E° pleasant mi-
ddle part a light breze from S E by E head-
ing E by S pleasant latter part heading
the same Lat 31°-21 S Long 172°-40 E°

Remarks on board Tuesday Febr 15th 1842
commences with a moderate breeze from
S E° heading E° pleasant sent up the Sick
Lieutenant and some hands off the
weather beam middle part heading E° a
light breeze from S E° pleasant latter
part calm
Lat 31°-14 S Long by Chron 173°-47 by Obs 173°-35 E°

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb. 16th 1842
commences with a light breeze from SW
steering E by S pleasant middle and latter
part a light breeze from SW steering E
S pleasant
Lat 31-52 S Long by Chro 175-17 by Obs 174-56

Remarks on board Thursday Feb. 17th 1842
commences with a moderate breeze from
SW steering E S pleasant middle part
a strong breeze from SW steering E S pleas
ant latter part a moderate breeze from
SW by S steading E by S pleasant
Lat 33-02 Long 177-39 E

Remarks on board Friday Feb. 18th 1842
commences with a light breeze from SE
heading E N E cloudy weather middle
part the same latter part a light breeze
from E heading S S E pleasant
Lat 33-05 S Long 179-46 E

Remarks on board Saturday Feb. 19th 1842
commences with a light breeze from N
E by E heading S E by E pleasant employed
in painting ship inside middle and latter
part a light breeze from N N W steering
E N E pleasant Lat 33-41 S Long 179-36 W

Remarks on board Sunday Feb. 20th 1842
commences with a light breeze from N W
steering N E by N pleasant employed in repair
ing the Mizzentopsail at 6 PM shortened
sail Middle part a light breeze from
N by W heading N E by E pleasant and
set sail latter part a light breeze from
N heading E N E pleasant all sail set
Lat 33-46 S Long 178-00 W

Remarks on board Monday Febr 21st 1842
commences with a light breeze from S
by E heading S by W pleasant middle part
light breeze from W.S.W steering S.S.E
rainy weather under double reef topsails
a strong breeze from N.N steering N.E rain
y weather under double reef topsails
Lat 33° 27' S Long 176° 31' W.

Remarks on board Tuesday Febr 22nd 1842
commences with a strong breeze from N.N.
steering N.E° under double reef topsails
rainy weather at 2 P.M took in the
mainsail middle part a light breeze from
E.S.E. steering N.N.E° cloudy under double
reef topsails latter part a strong breeze
from S.E.b.S steering N.E by E under
single reef topsails saw blackfish
Lat 32-22 S Long 175°-03 W.

Remarks on board Wednesday Febr 23rd 1842
commences with a strong breeze from
S.W by S steering N.E° by N cloudy weather
under single reef topsails middle part
steering N.E° by N a strong breeze from S.S
W. under double reef Topsails Main Sail
topsails and single reef Main the Main
topgallant sail set over it latter part
a strong breeze from S steering N.E°by E
under single reef topsails with the Top
gallant sails set over them.
Lat 30° 27' S Long 172-42 W.

Remarks on board Thursday Febr 24th 1842
commences with a strong breeze from
S steering E by N under single reef
topsails with the Topgallantsails set
over them at 4 P.M took in the
Topgallantsails cloudy weather middle
part latter part a strong breeze from S.
heading E.S.E° under double reef topsails
cloudy weather
Lat Long

Remarks on board Friday Febr. 25th 1842
commences with a moderate gale from
S.E. heading E.S.E. under double reef
topsails thick rainy weather at 2 P.M.
took in the Mainsail and Fibb at
6 P.M. took in the Fore and Miz
topsails and close reefed the Main
the gale increasing middle part thick
rainy weather sending it more mo-
derate made sail latter part a strong
breeze from N. steering E. under double
reef topsails
Lat 29-15 S Long 169-48 W.

Remarks on board Saturday Febr. 26th 1842
commences with a strong breeze from
N. steering E. under double reef topsails
cloudy weather at 2 P.M. took in the Fibb
and Mainsail at 3 took in the Miz topsa-
ail and close reef the Fore and Main topsa-
ils middle part more moderate set the
Miz topsail and Fibb and turned one
reef out off the topsails latter part a
strong breeze from N.N.W. under single
reef topsails with the topgallantsails set
over them steering E.
Lat 29-41 S Long 166-47 W.

Remarks on board Sunday Febr. 27th 1842
commences with a light breeze from N.N.W.
steering E. pleasant middle and latter
part a light breeze from N. steering E.
pleasant Lat 30-07 S Long 165-11 W.

Remarks on board Monday Febr. 28th 1842
commences with a light breeze from
N. by E. steering E. pleasant all sail set
middle and latter part a light breeze
from N. steering E. by N. pleasant
Lat 30-25 S Long 163-14 W.

Remarks on board Thursday [illegible] 1842
commences with a light breeze from N.N.W.
Steering S by E pleasant middle and latter
part light airs and calm
Lat 30° 20' S Long by Chro 162° 40' by Obs 162° 3' W.

Remarks on board Wednesday March 2d 1842
commences with light airs and calm employed
out the Fly Jibb boom pleasant middle
part a light breeze from E° heading S.E°
usually latter part a strong breeze from
E°-S.E° heading S.E° squally
Lat 30° 04' S Long 161° 00' W.

Remarks on board Thursday March 3d 1842
commences with a strong breeze from E°
heading S-S.E° squally at 6 P.M. hauled ship
to the S by E° and doubled reefed the topsails
middle part a strong breeze from E° to E.S.E°
under double reef topsails at 8 P.M. wore ship
to the S.E° latter part heading the
same under single reef topsails.
Lat 29-30 S Long 160-33 W.

Remarks on board Friday March 4th 1842
commences with a strong breeze from E°
S.E° heading S.E° under single reef topsails
pleasant middle part a strong breeze E.S.E
to E under double reef topsails at 10 P.M. wore
ship to the S by E, pleasant latter part heading
the same under single reef topsails with the
top gallantsails set over them.
Lat 29°-54 S Long by Chro 160° 02 by Obs 159°-58 W.

Remarks on board Saturday March 5th 1842
commences with a strong breeze from S by E
heading S by E° pleasant employed in reeving
the Fore top gallantsail middle and
latter part a light breeze from N.E° by E°
heading S by E° pleasant weather
Lat 31° 11 S Long by Chro 159° 27' by Obs 159° 35' W.

Remarks on board Sunday March 6th 1842
commences with a light breeze from N.
E heading E.S.E pleasant middle part a
light breeze from N.E heading E.S.E pleasant
& latter part calm
Lat 31-43 S Long by Chro 159-02 by Obs 158-58 W

Remarks on board Monday March 7th 1842
commences with light airs and calm
middle part light variable winds and
pleasant thereafter latter part a
strong breeze from S.E steering E.S.E under
Lat 31-47 by Obs Long 157-16 W.

Remarks on board Tuesday March 8th 1842
commences with a strong breeze from E.
S.E steering E.S.E squally middle part
fine latter part a strong breeze from E by S
steering N.E.b.E squally
Lat 30-23 S Long 154-35 W

Remarks on board Wednesday March 9th 1842
commences with a strong breeze from E.S.E steering
E.S.E squally middle and latter part a strong
breeze from E.N.E steering E.S.E
Lat 28-55 S Long 152-17 W

Remarks on board Thursday March 10th 1842
commences with a strong breeze from E.S.E
steering E.S.E squally middle part
a light breeze from E heading N.E.E squally
latter part a light breeze from N.E heading
E.S.E squally
Lat 27-45 S Long

Remarks on board Friday March 11th 1842
commences with a moderate breeze from
E.S.E steering E.N.E cloudy weather mid-
dle part a light breeze from E heading N
N.E squally latter part light variable
winds and squally
Lat by D 27-1 S Long by Chro 151-14 W

Remarks on board Saturday March 12th 1842
commences with a moderate breeze from
S.E. by S. & fine weather standing
along shore under single reef
topsails with the topgallantsails set
Lat 23° 45' S. Long 45° W.

Remarks on board Sunday March 13th
commences with a strong breeze from
S. heading N.N.E. pleasant under single
reef topsails under the lee of the land
from C. Frio heading N. gradually under double
reef topsails until 2 P.M. heading N.E. under single reef topsails
Lat 23° 41' S. Long 44° W.

Remarks on board Monday March 14th 1842
commences with a strong breeze from S.
S.E. under single reef topsails
middle part a moderate breeze from S.S.E.
at 2 A.M. tacked ship squally latter part
heading E.S.E. a light breeze inclining from N.E.
Lat 23° 41' S. Long 42° W.

Remarks on board Tuesday March 15th
commences with a strong breeze from S.E.
by E. middle part a light breeze from
N.E. by E. squally latter part a fresh
breeze from N.E. by N. under the
Island off Boa Vista one of the Cape de Verd's
bearing N.E. distance 30 miles

Remarks on board Wednesday March 16
commences with a fine breeze from N.E.
by N. heading N.E. by N. at 4 P.M. tacked
ship & stood under easy sail to the S.W.
to the S.S.E. at daylight saw Boa Vista bearing
N.E. distance 15 miles made all sail
for it at 8 A.M. saw a sail in the S.W.
Lat by Obs. 16° 13' N. Long by Chron. 24° 29' W.

Remarks on board Thursday March 17th
commences with fresh breezes
squally. At 6 by it squally under double reef
topsails the Island of Bowen in sight
at 2 PM tacked
one reef out of the Topsails and set the top
gallant sails over them moderate part a mod-
erate breze from S.S.E by it heaved
under single reef topsail latter part a strong bree
ze from S.S.E by it heading S.E squally under
single reef Main & Mizz topsails
Lat by it 21° 45' Long by Chr 144° 21' E.

Remarks on board Friday March 18th 1842 comme-
nces with a strong breze from S.S.E by it heading
S.E by it squally under single reef Main & Mizz
and double reef topsails middle part a strong
e from S.S.E by it heading S.E squally close reefed
the Topsails and took in Mainsail and Jibb
latter part a moderate gale from S.S.E by it head
ing S.S.E under close reef topsails
Lat 20° 53' Long 145° 35' E

Remark on board Saturday March 19th 1842
commences with a moderate gale from
S.S.E heading S.S.E under close reefed topsa-
ils squally at 4 PM reefed ship to the
PM middle part a strong gale from S.S.E
laying too under the Foresail and close reef
Main topsail thick rainy weather at 8 PM
on ship to the S.S.E latter part more moderate
a strong breze from S.S.E by it heading S.E squally
under close reef topsails
Lat 20° 46' Long 145° 33' E.

Remarks on board Sunday March 20th 1842
commences with a strong breze from S.S.E
heading S.E squally under close reef topsails
at 8 PM reefed ship to the S.S.E middle part
-t a moderate breze from S.S.E heading S.E
squally under close reef topsails latter part a
strong breze from S.S.E by it heading S squally
Lat by it 21° 4' Long 145°

Remarks on board Monday March 21st 1842
commences with a light breze from S steering
S E & S finally under shirt sail middle part
a light breze from N by E heading E by S finally
latter part a strong breze from N heading
N N E finally under double reef topsails
Lat 21° 01' S Long 146° 02' E

Remarks on board Tuesday March 22nd 1842
commences with variable wind from E by
S & N E hauling E to the Northward finally
under double reef topsails at 7 P M tacked
ship to the N E middle part a light breze
from N E under short sail finally at
2 A M tacked ship to the N E latter part
[illegible]
weather [illegible]
S Lat [illegible]

Remarks on board Wednesday March 23d 1842
[illegible]
at 3 P M the wind shifted to the S E steered
S E by E made sail middle part a light
breze from N E heading W by S finally
latter part light airs and with light squalls
of rain Lat by D 20° 22' S Long 146° 20' E

Remarks on board Thursday March 24th 1842
commences with light airs and calm finally
middle and latter light baffling airs from S E
pleasant steering N E
Lat 19° 56' S Long 146° 13' E

Remarks on board Friday March 25th 1842
commences with light trades from
E S E pleasant steering N E middle part
the same latter part light variable winds
& steering N E finally
Lat 19° 55' S Long 147° 07' E

[illegible] board Saturday March 26th 1842
commences with a light [illegible]
[illegible] light squally [illegible] steering
[illegible] light [illegible] from [illegible]
and N.N.E. pleasant at 6 P.M. saw the Island of Osnaburg or Metia bearing
distance 60 miles at 7 Otaheite bearing
[illegible] distance [illegible] miles
Lat 15-40 [illegible]

Remarks on board Sunday March 27th 1842
commences [illegible] light breeze from N.N.
[illegible] heading N saw a ship off the weather
bow standing to the N.E. at 6 P.M. tacked
ed ship to the N.E. Otaheite in sight
middle part a light breeze from [illegible] squally at
10 P.M. tacked ship to the N. at 2 A.M. tacke
d ship to the N.E. latter part a light breez
from N by heading N.N.E. pleasant Otaheite
and Metia in sight
Lat 15°-09 S Long 148°-06 W

Remarks on board Monday March 28th 1842
commences with a light breeze from E by N
heading N.N.E. pleasant the [illegible]
Otaheite and Metia in sight and a ship
at 6 P.M. tacked ship to the S.W. middle part
a light breeze from S.W. steering N.W. squally
latter part light variable winds and pleasant
heading to the Eastward at 11 P.M. spoke the
Bowditch of Providence Captain Soule [illegible] days
1000 bbls off whale ground.
Lat 15° 45 S Long

Remarks on board Tuesday March 29th 1842
commences with light variable winds and
pleasant steering W by N Otaheite in sight in
company with the Bowditch middle part
light variable winds and pleasant steering
W latter part light airs and calms laying
off and on Otaheite

[illegible] out 1456 Bbls 23 the season

In Otaheite 1842

Remarks on board Wednesday March 30th 1842 commences with a light breeze from N steering for the passage at 4 PM came to anchor in Taiti middle part calm latter part light airs and calm one watch on liberty the Courier Capt Hardea went out she had 2100 bbls

Remarks on board Thursday March 31st 1842 commences with light airs and calm one watch on liberty 3 ships in the offing middle part calm latter part light airs and calm pleasant sent a raft of cask in for water one watch on liberty

Remarks on board Friday April 1st 1842 commences with a light breeze from S'E pleasant employe in blacking the Boats one watch on liberty middle part calm latter part a light breeze from N pleasant employed in blacking the boats one watch on liberty

Remarks on board Saterday April 2nd 1842 commences with a light breeze from N pleasant one watch on liberty middle part calm latter part light airs and calm the Mount Vernon of Newbedford come in Capt Sherman come in 16 mo out 1900 sperm oil and 200 bbls whale oil and the Columbia of New Bedford 1800 bbls 35 mo out one watch on liberty

Remarks on board Sunday April 3rd 1842 commences with light airs and calm pleasant one watch on liberty middle part calm latter part a light breeze from E employed in coopering the Alexander Coffin & Columbus & Almira & Atlantic & Ohio & Erie went out

Remarks on board Monday April 4th 1842 commences with light airs and calm employed in Coopering middle part calm latter part light airs and calm Coopering

Continued

Remarks on board Tuesday April 5th 1842
commences with light trades from SE pleas
ant employed in coopering the Dow Bodd
ed of New Bedford come in 24 mo out
1000 bbls middle part calm latter part
a light breeze from SE employed
in coopering

Remarks on board Wednesday April 6th 1842
commences with light airs and calm
latter part a light breeze from SE
employed in coopering middle
part calm latter part a light breeze
from SE employed in coop
ering

Remarks on board Thursday April 7th 1842
commences with a strong breeze from SE
from SE employed in coopar
ing the Maderly Clark of Newport come
in 16 mo out 500 bbls middle part calm
latter part light trades from SE employed,
employed in coopering

Remarks on board Friday April 8th
commences with light trades from SE
employed in coopering middle
parts calm latter part light trades
from SE employed in coopering
the Moctazuma and Bowditch went
out

Remarks on board Saterday April 9th
commences with light trades from SE
employed in coopering middle part
calm latter part light baues from SE pleas
ant one watch on liberty

Remarks on board Sunday April 10th 1842
commences with light airs and calm pleasant
one watch on liberty middle part calm
latter part light airs and calm took a raft
of water and took it in employe in coopering

In Otaheite

Remarks on board Monday April 11th 1842
commences with a light breeze from SW employed
in coopering and getting off wood at 6 PM fine
hea stowing down middle part calm latter
part light airs and calm employed in stowing
down water and getting off wood

Remarks on board Tuesday April 12th 1842
commences with light airs and calm employed
stowing down water and getting off wood at 6
PM sent in a raft off cask for water middle
a part calm latter part light airs and
calm took off the raft off water and stowed
it down pleasant

Remarks on board Wednesday April 13th 1842
commences with light trades from SW pleas
ant employed in stow down water and
wood on watch on liberty the Thames of
Sagharbor come in and the Cambra went
out bound home 36 ino out 1900 bbls middle
part calm latter part light airs and calm
the Daniel Webster come in employed in
stowing down water one watch on liberty

Remarks on board Thursday April 14th 1842
commences with light airs and calm took
off a raft off water and took it in one
watch on liberty middle part calm latter
part light airs and calm one watch on
liberty

Remarks on board Friday April 15th 1842
commences with light airs and calm one
watch on liberty middle part calm latter
part a light breeze from SW pleasant
one watch on liberty

Remarks on board Saturday April 16th 1842
commences with a light breeze from SW
pleasant one watch on liberty middle
part calm latter part a light breeze from
at 6 AM got under weigh from Otaheite

Bound on the Line

Remarks on board April Sunday 17th 1842
commences with a strong breeze from S.W.
by W and on a boat ashore at 4 P.M.
the boat got off made sail and kept of
N.N.W, middle and latter part a light breeze
from S.W steering N.N.W.
Lat 16° 18 S Long by Chro 150-01 by Obs 150°-12 W.

Remarks on board Monday April 18th 1842
commences with a light breeze from W steering
N.W by W pleasant middle part a light breeze
from S.W steering N.N.W squally latter part
a light breeze from N.N.E pleasant
Lat 15°-12 S Long 150° 18 W.

Remarks on board Tuesday April 19th 1842
commences with light variable winds
and pleasant middle and latter the
same Lat 15°-05 S Long 150°-36 W.

Remarks on board Wednesday April 20th 1842
commences with light airs and calm turned
up the Main and B. Boats and painted
them middle part a light breeze from N.
heading N.N.W pleasant latter part a fresh bree
ze from S.E steering N squally
Lat 14°-07 S Long

Remarks on board Thursday April 21st 1842
commences with a light breeze from E
steering N by W pleasant turned up the Larb
oard boat and painted employed in tari
ng down the Main rigging middle part
a light breeze from E steering N cloudy
weather latter part a light breeze from E
E steering N squally,
Lat Lon

Remarks on board Friday April 22nd 1842
commences with a light breeze from
E.S.E steering N squally, middle and latter
part squally a moderate breeze from E steering
N Lat 11°-00 S Long 151°-14 W.

Bound on The Line

Remarks on board Saturday April 23rd 1842
commences with a strong breeze from E. steer
ing N. squally put one reef in the T.sails
at 2 P.M. saw sperm whales 3 put off for
them they was young quick to windward
could not overtake them at 5 got along
side middle and latter moderate trades
from N.E. steering N squally
Lat Long

Remarks on board Sunday April 24th 1842
commences with moderate trades from
N.E. steering N squally saw black fish &
porpoises middle part strong trades from
N.E. steering N by W pleasant latter part light
trades steering N.N.W pleasant
Lat 7° 34 N Long 151° 57 W

Remarks on board Monday April 25th 1842
commences with light trades from N.E. plea
sant steering N by W saw a finback middle
and latter light trades and squally
steering N by W
Lat 6° 45 N Long 152° 35 W

Remarks on board Tuesday April 26th
commences with light trades from N.E.
steering N by W squally saw a finback
middle part a light breeze from N.E. head
ing N.N.W latter part a light breeze
from N.N.E heading N.W pleasant all sail
set Lat 5° 32 N Long 153° 19 W

Remarks on board Wednesday A.M. 27th 1842
commences with a light breeze from N.N.
E heading N.W squally at half past 4 P.M.
saw whales put off for them and struck
2 and saved one at 5 P.M took her along
side and took in sail middle part pleasant
layed by the whale heading N.W. latter part
out in whale and made sail a light breeze
from N.E heading N.N.W
Lat 5° 05 N Long 154° 17 W

20

N.B.

Continued

Remarks on board Thursday April 28th 1842 commences with a light breeze from N.E. heading N.N.W. pleasant began to take in part a light breeze from E.N.E heading N. squally under double reef topsails boiling at day light kept off N by N. at 9 A.M. saw Independence Island bearing N.N.E by E. distance 15 miles run down to it and sent a boat in but did not land

Lat 3°-38 S Long

Remarks on board Friday April 29th 1842 commences with a strong breeze from E.N.E steering N.N.W pleasant at 2 P.M. finished boiling middle part a strong breeze from E. steering N.N.W pleasant at 6 A.M. saw whales put off for them and struck

[redacted] 20 P.B. [redacted] 20 1.B. [redacted] 20 2.B [redacted] 20 B.B

Lat Long

Remarks on board Saturday April 30th 1842 commences with a strong breeze from E.N.E pleasant the Boats off part to the whales at 5 P.M. got them alongside and took in said middle part a strong breeze from E.N.E heading N laying by the whales pleasant latter part employed in cutting heading S.E pleasant

Lat Long

Remarks on board Sunday ~~April~~ May 1st commences with a strong breeze from E.N.E heading S.E employed in cutting and boiling at 3 P.M. finished cutting veered ship to the N. middle and latter part a strong breeze from E.N.E heading N pleasant under short sail boiling

Lat 2°-00 S Long 157-27 W

Remarks on board Monday May 2nd 1842 commences with a strong breeze from E.N.E pleasant under short sail boiling middle part the same latter part a strong breeze from E. steering N at intervals, finished boiling.

Lat 1°-14 S Long 157-49 W

Cruising on the Line
Remarks on board Tuesday May 3d 1842
commences with a strong breeze from E° steering
N pleasant under shot sail middle part
the same latter part a strong breeze from
from E° steering N N pleasant at 10 AM saw
whales put off for them we lost the one
of them at Meridian got along side
Lat Long

Remarks on board Wednesday May 4th 1842
commences with a strong breeze from
E° S° steering S S W at 2 PM saw whales
put off for them and struck one at 5
took her along side and took in sail
middle part a strong breeze from E° S°
heading N E laying off the whale at day light
veered ship to the S and began to cut at 8
finished cutting and began to boil
Lat 00° 41' S Long 158° 31' W

Remarks on board Thursday 5th 1842
commences with strong trades from
E° S° steering S boiling under double reef
topsails middle part strong trades at 2
A M ship to the N E pleasant boil
ing at 5 A M finished boiling latter part
strong trades and pleasant steering N N W
employed in cooping the oil
Lat 00° 54' S Long 159-06' W

Remarks on board Friday 6th 1842
commences with strong trades from E
steering N W by N pleasant under double
reef topsails employed in cooping oil
middle part layed with the main yard
aback latter part strong trades steering
N W pleasant under double reef topsails
employed in stowing down oil in the after
hold Lat 00° 12' N Long 160° 01' W

Remarks on board Saturday May 7th 1842
commences with strong trades from E°
steering S under short sail pleasant em
ployed in stowing middle part strong

Continued

trades from S E pleasant at 2 P M wore ship to the S S W latter part heading S under double reef topsails employed in stowing down

Lat 00° 07' S Long 160° 00' W.

Remarks on board Sunday May 8th 1842 commences with strong trades from S E heading S pleasant employed in stowing down at 3 P M saw Savage Island bearing S S W distance 16 miles at 6 P M finished stowing down middle part a strong breeze from E steering S pleasant under short sail latter part steering S W pleasant

Lat 00° 27' S Long

Remarks on board Monday May 9th 1842 commences with a strong breeze from E steering S W pleasand under double reef topsails at 6 P M lufted to the wind headed S S E middle part a strong breeze from E N E heading S E pleasant latter part steering S W,

Lat 00 41' S Long 161° 51' W.

Remarks on board Tuesday May 10th 1842 commences with a strong breeze from E steering S W pleasant under short sail middle part steering W pleasant latter part pleasant steering S W a moderate breeze from E

Lat 00° 36' S Long

Remarks on board Wednesday May 11th 1842 commences with a moderate breeze from E N E steering S W pleasant under all sail at 6 P M shortend sail middle part steering S W under short sail Latter part a light breeze from E N E steering S W pleasant under all sail

Lat 1-28 S Long 164-48 W

Remarks on board Thursday May 12th 1842
commences with a light breeze from E.N.E
steering N.N.W by N pleasant under all sail
at 6 P.M shortened sail middle part steering
N.W by N. under short sail latter part
a moderate breeze from E. steering N.W
pleasant all sail set employed in setting
up the head rigging
Lat 1°-18 S Long 165-43 W

Remarks on board Friday May 13th 1842
commences with a fresh breeze from E.
steering N.W pleasant employed in setting
up the head rigging saw porpoises and
blackfish at 6 P.M shortened sail
middle part pleasant steering N. latter
part a strong breeze from E. steering N.N.W
pleasant Lat 30'36 S Long 167 16 W

Remarks on board Saturday May 14th 1842
commences with a strong breeze from
E. steering N.W pleasant middle part a
strong breeze from E. steering N. under dou
ble reef topsails latter part steering N.N.W
Lat 00-00 Long by Chro 167-28 by Obs 167-38 W

Remarks on board Sunday May 15th 1842
commences with a strong breeze from E.
N.E steering N.W pleasant middle part to fr
breze from E. at 1 1 A.M wore ship to the
N.N.E latter part a moderate breze from
E. steering N.N.W pleasant
Lat 00-06 N Long by Chro 165-16 by Obs 165-24

Remarks on board Monday May 16th 1842
commences with a moderate breez
from E. steering N.N.W pleasant middle
and latter part the same
Lat 2-37 N Long

R.

20 p months out 1600 bbls

Bound on Japan

Remarks on board Tuesday May 17th 1842
commences with a light breeze from
steering N.N.W. pleasant middle and latter
part the same
Lat 4-17 N Long 169-44 E

Remarks on board Wednesday May 18th 1842
commences with a moderate breeze from
E° steering N.N.W. employed in repair
ing the Spanker middle part a strong
breeze from E steering N.W. squally latter part
a strong breeze from E.N.E. steering N.N.W. pleasant employed in repairing the foretop
sail Lat 6-10 N Long 169-55 E

Remarks on board Thursday May 19th 1842
commences with strong winds from N.E. steering N.W. by N. pleasant employed in repairing the foretopsail middle and latter
part strong trades and squally steering N.
N.W. under single reef topsails
Lat 8-08 N Long 170-45 E

Remarks on board Friday May 20th 1842
commences with moderate trades from
N.E. steering N.W. squally under single
reef topsails middle and latter part strong
trades and squally under double reef tops
ails heading N.N.W.
Lat 9-49 N Long

Remarks on board Saturday May 21st 1842
commences with strong trades from N.E.
and squally under double reef Fore and
Mizen and single reef Main topsails heading
N.N.W. middle and latter part strong trade
and squally heading N.N.W. under double
reef topsails Lat 11-10 N Long

Remarks on board Sunday May 22nd 1842
commences with strong trades from N.E.
heading N.N.W. under single reef topsails
cloudy weather middle and latter part
light trades and pleasant under all sail
heading N.N.W. Lat 12-56 N Long 172-58 E

Continued

Remarks on board Monday May 23rd 1842
commences with light Baths from S.E.
heading N.N.W. pleasant all Sail set middle
and latter part the same
Lat 14-19 N Long 173-39 E

Remarks on board Tuesday May 24th 1842
commences with light baths from S.E.
heading N.N.W. pleasant employed on
painting ship out side middle part
light Baths and pleasant heading N.N.W.
latter part heading the same strong Ba
ths and squally
Lat 16-17 N Long 174-18 E.

Remarks on board Wednesday May 25th 1842
commences with strong baths from S.E.
heading N.N.W squally middle and latter part
the same Lat 18-20 N Long 175-08 E

Remarks on board Thursday May 26th 1842
commences with strong baths from S.E.
steering N.W squally middle and latter
part the same
Lat 20-32 N Long 176-30 E

Remarks on board Friday May 27th 1842
commences with strong baths from S.E.
steering N.W under double reef topsails
squally middle part the same latter
part a strong breeze from E. steering N.W
by W squally under single reef topsails
Lat 22-09 N Long 177 31 E

Remarks on board Saturday May 28th
commences with a strong breeze from E.
steering N.W by N. under single reef topsa
ils squally middle part steering the same
under double reef topsails latter part a str-
ong breeze from E. steering N.W by N under
double reef topsails Jibb and Mainsail un-
ably Lat. Long.

Cruising on Japan 1842

Remarks on board Sunday May 29th 1842
commences with a strong breeze from S°
N-E° steering N.N.E by N. squally under double
reef topsails middle and latter part the
same Lat 26-25 N Long 179°-32 E.

Remarks on board Monday May 30th 1842
commences with a strong breeze from S°
steering N.N.E by N squally under single
reef topsails with the topgallantsails set
over them squally middle part a modera
te breeze from S steering N.N.E by N squally under
short sail latter part a light breeze from S°
steering N.N.E by N hazy weather.
Lat 28-30 N Long

Remarks on board Tuesday May 31st 1842
commences with a light breze from S
steering N.E under all sail thick rainy
weather at 6 P.M shortend sail middle
part a light breze from S°E° steering N.E.
by N squally under double reef topsails latter
a light breze from S° steering N.E. pleas
ant all sail set employed in painting
ship out side
Lat 29°-58 N Long by Chro 179°-15 by Obs 179°-28'-6"

Remarks on board Wednesday June 1st 1842
commences with a strong breze from S°E°
steering N.E. pleasant employed in repairin
g the Maintopgallantsail at 6 P.M shorte
ned sail middle part strong variable winds
thick rainy weather hove too under a double
reef Main topsail Latter part a light breze
from S steering E. under all sail pleasant
employed in repairing the Foretopsail
Lat 30°-34 N. Long by Chro 179°-33 by Obs 179°-59'-0"

Remarks on board Thursday June 2nd 1842
commences with a light breze from S by E
steering E. pleasant all sail set at 6 P.M
shortend sail middle part a light breze from
S steering E. under double reef topsails latter

Bearing on Japan
and a light breeze from S'h heading N.N.
E. steering all sail set employed in
repairing the Fore topsail
Lat 31°-18 N Long by Chro 177°-26 by Obs 177°-35°

Remarks on board Friday June 3rd 1842
commences with a light breze from N.N.E.
heading S'h pleasant all sail set at 6 P.M.
shortend sail middle part light airs and calm
latter part a light breze from N steering S'h
pleasant all sail set.
Lat 31°-25 N Long by Chro 177°-06 by Obs 177°-16°

Remarks on board Saturday June 4th 1842
commences with a light breze from N.E.
steering S'h pleasant all sail set employ
ed in repairing the Main topsail at 6 P.
M shortend sail middle part a light brea
ze from E.N.E. steering S.S.W. finally latter part
a light breze from S'h heading S.W. all sail
set equally Lat Long

Remarks on board Sunday June 5th 1842
commences with light variable winds
with light squalls of rain at 6 P.M. short
end sail middle part a light breeze.
from N.W. steering S'h pleasant latter part
a light breze from S.S.E. steering S'h pleasant
all sail set
Lat 30° 59 N Long 178° 50'

Remarks on board Monday June 6th 1842
commences with a light breze from S'h
steering S'h pleasant all sail set at 6 P.
M. shortend sail middle part a light breze
from S.E. steering S'h equally under close reff
topsails latter part a strong breze from
S.S.E. steering S.W. S'h. under single reff
topsails
Lat 30°-19 N Long 178° W

Continued

Remarks on board Tuesday June 7th 1842
commences with a moderate breze from
S S E steering S W by W equally under single
reef topsails with the Topgallantsails set
Pm Saw one Sperm whale middle
part a light breze from S by E steering W by W
equally under double reef topsails latter part
a strong breze from S heading W by W
under single reef topsails hazy weather saw
black fish and finbacks
Lat 30° 36' N Long 171° 43' E

Remarks on board Thursday June 8th 1842
commences with a strong breez from S
by W heading W by W hazy weather under
single reef topsails a S S W b W steering middle
middle part cloudy weather under double reef
topsails heading W latter part heading W by N
under single reef topsails
Lat 30° 48' N Long 170° 36' E

Remarks on board Thursday June 9th 1842
commences with a strong breez from S S
W heading W under single reef topsails hazy
weather middle part a light breze from
S S heading W under double reef topsails
foggy weather latter part heading W all
sail set foggy
Lat 30° 46' N Long

46 Remarks on board Friday June 10th 1842
commences with a light breze from S by
E heading W by N foggy weather all sail set
at 8 PM shortened sail middle part calm
foggy weather at 8 AM saw a sperm whale
put off and struck one at 10 took it in
along side calm and foggy weather began
to cut Lat 31° 00' N Long 169° 36' E

J. B. B.

Remarks on board Saturday June 11th 1842
commences with light airs and calm
employed in cutting a 2 PM finished
cutting and began to boil middle and
latter part light airs and calm boiling
Lat 30° 44' N Lon 169° 36'

Continued

Remarks on board Sunday ... June 12th 1842
commences with light ... and calm boiling and repairing the Mainsail saw porpoises pleasant weather ... middle part a light breeze from ... S ... heading ... boiling under short sail pleasant day light made sail a 8 A.M. saw whales far off for them Lat 30° 20 N Long 169-30 E

Remarks on board Monday June 13th 1842
commences with a light breeze from ... along pleasant ... ther at half past 1 P.M. the boats got along-sd the whales was going quick to the windward did not get ... at 4 P.M. finished boiling at 1 hoisted sail middle part calm latter part a light breeze from ... heading ... pleasant all sail set saw porpoises employed in repairing the Mainsail
Lat 29-52 N Long by Chro 169-42 by Obs 169-36 E

Remarks on board Tuesday June 14th 1842
commences with a light breeze from ... heading ... pleasant all sail set at 5 P.M. saw a sail ... the weather ... shortened sail middle part a light breeze from ... heading ... saw a ship ... to the windward a boiling latter part light airs and calm employed in stowing down ... in the run a ship in sight
Lat 29-18 N Long 169-...

Remarks on board Wednesday June 15th 1842
commences with a light ~~breeze from~~ airs and calm a ship in sight boiling at 4 P.M. sd a boat to her it was the Alexander Coffin Capt ... yrs 7 months 1000 bbls middle part a light breeze from ... steering ... pleasant under sail latter part a light breeze from ... steering ... pleasant all sail sd the Alexander Coffin in sight
Lat 29-23 N Long 169-08 E

Remarks on board Thursday June 16th 1842
commences with a light breeze from E by E
pleas.t weather steering S.S.W. all sail
a.t. at 6 P.M. shortened sail middle part
a light breeze from E steering S. pleasant
under short sail latter part a light breeze
from E by S steering S.S.W. pleasant all sail
set Lat 29°-33 N Long 168°-45 E

Remarks on board Friday June 17th 1842
commences with a light breeze from E
by S heading S.W. all sail set at 6 shortened
sail and veered ship to the S made fast
a light breeze from S by S heading S.E by S
pleasant calm part a light breeze from S by W
steering S.W all sail set pleasant saw fin
backs Lat 29°-22 N Long 169°-32 E

Remarks on board Saturday June 18th 1842
commences with a light breeze from
S.W. steering S.E pleasant all sail set at
1 P.M. saw a sail off the weather bow
middle part a light breeze from S.W heading
S.S.E pleasant at 2 A.M. veered ship to the
W.N.W. under short sail latter part a mod
erate breeze from S.W heading W.N.W pleas
and all sail set 2 ships in sight
Lat 29° 12 N Long 169° 4 E

Remarks on board Sunday June 19th 1842
commences with light variable winds and
squally weather a ship in sight at 6 P.M.
shortened sail middle part a light breeze
from N. steering W by S.W. pleasant latter part
steering W by S all sail set a moderate bree
ze from N.N.E saw fin backs
Lat 28°-58 N Long 168°-24 E

Remarks on board Monday June 20th 1842
commences with a strong breeze from
N.E steering W by S pleasant at 6 P.M. shorte
ned sail middle part a strong breeze from
N.E steering W by S.W. pleasant under short

sail latter part steering N.N.W all sail
fet pleasant weather
Lat 28° 54 N Long 166-38 E

Remarks on board Tuesday June 21st 1842
commences with a light breeze from N.E
heading N.N.W saw a breach off the lee beam
hauled up for it but did not see it again
at 1 PM saw a sperm whale hauled to
the windward lowered 2 boats at sunset gave
up the chase and dark got along side and
took in sail middle part a light breeze from
E heading N.N.W pleasant heading under close
reef topsails day light made all sail
at 5 AM saw whales put off for them and
struck 2 and saved one of them
Lat 29° 14 N Long 166° 26 E

No. 13.

Remarks on board Wednesday June 22d 1842
commences with light airs and calm the
boats off just to the whale at 9 PM got
him along side unbent sails saw more
whales middle part calm employed
ale all day began to cut heading N.E a light
breeze from N.N.W at 6 PM saw a lone
whale going to the windward put off for
for him but could not overtake him
at 10 got along side

Remarks on board Thursday June 23d 1842
commences with a light breeze from N.N.W
heading N.E employed in cutting rainy we
ather at 7 PM finished cutting and began
to boil middle part a light breeze from
E.N.E heading N equally under short sail boi
ling latter part heading N.E working pleasant
weather Lat 29-23 N Long 166-48 E

Remarks on board Friday June 24th 1842
commences with a light breeze from E.N.E hea
ding S.E boiling saw a finback middle part
employed with the main yard aback heading N.
boiling equally weather latter part steering N.E by N.

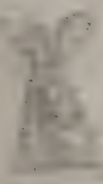
Pleasa[nt] a strong breeze from E.N.E. veering
Lat 29° 31' L. Long 166° 29' E

Remarks on board Saturday June 25th 1842
commences with a strong breeze from
E.N.E. steering N.N.W by L boiling at 5 P.M
spoke the Barque Osprey of Oahu Capt
Mann 35 days out 56 Bbls middle part a
light breze from E reading N.N.E pleasant w[eather]
P.M. finished boiling latter part a strong bre
ze from E reading N.N.E saw finback
Lat 29-45 L Long 166-37 E°

Remarks on board Sunday June 26th 1842
commences with a moderate breze from
E reading N.N.E pleasant weather all sail
set saw a sail off the lee bow at 6 P.M
shortened sail and include ship to the S
SE middle part pleasant reading S.S.E
under short sail latter squally under
double reef topsails at 10 A.M increasing ship
to the N.N.E Lat 29-30 L Long 166-36 E

Remarks on board Monday June 27th 1842
commences with a strong breeze from
E.S.E steering N.N.E pleasant weather unde
er double reef topsails saw a finback
at 7 P.M vessel ship to the S middle
heading the same pl
e latter part a
ding f under dou
ed blowed in storm
them and
N.N.E.

Remarks on board Tuesday June 28th 184
commences with a strong breeze from
SE pleasant the boats last to the
at 6 P.M got them alongside
watch employed in stowing down
eight reefed sail to the
at noon



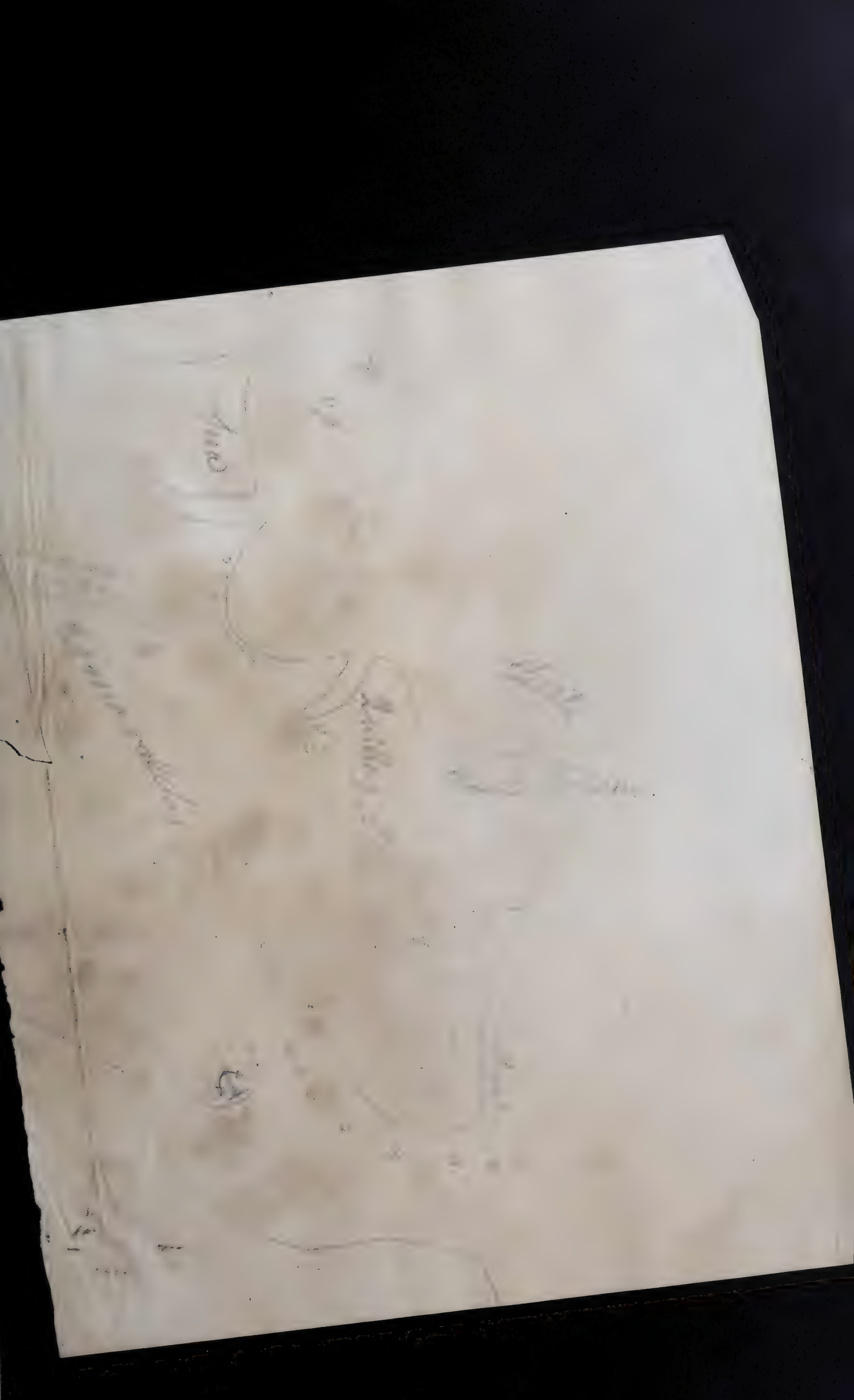
Remarks on board Monday July 4th
commences with a strong breeze from E
to E by N steering a pleasant weather middle
watch under short sail gradually
increased ship to the SSE saw
whales going to the windward
could not
Lat 28° 33 N Long by Chro 166-49 by Obs 167-16°

[illegible] Saturday [illegible]
[illegible] the first part of which
[illegible] 2 at dark got them along
side — the last boat got clear
[illegible] of the Sea Beam boiling mile
[illegible] part a light breeze from S.E. head
[illegible] the 1st & 2d pleasant laying by the
[illegible] the Alexander Coffin in sight
[illegible] day light began to cut at 10
[illegible] began to boil
L.B. Lat 30° 30 N. Long

Remarks on board Sunday July 8th 1832
commences with a strong breeze from S.E.
heading N.N.E employed in cutting and
boiling at 7 P.M. finished cutting mid-
dle part a moderate breeze from S.E.
heading N.E & N squally under short sail
boiling latter part a strong breeze from
S.E heading E.S.E under short sail squally
& boiling Lat Long

Remarks on board Monday July 9th 1832
commences [illegible]
and rainy weather boiling at [illegible]
a sperm whale did not cover for him
middle part light airs and calm boil-
ing latter part [illegible] from S.E
steering S.E by E pleasant [illegible] boiling and
at short sail the Alexander Coffin in
sight Lat 30° 09 N. Long 168° 02 E

Remarks on board Sunday July 10th 1832
commences with a light breeze from E.
N.E squally weather boiling saw the
Alexander Coffin a chasing whales
middle part a strong breeze from N.E
heading E.S.E pleasant under short sail
finished boiling latter part steering
N.E & N pleasant the Alexander Coffin
in sight
Lat 29°-54 N. Long 167°-49.



Remarks on board Monday July 11th 1842
commenced with a light breeze from
N.E heading S.S.E pleasant weather a
ere short sail spoke the Alexander
Coffin 2 1/2 months out 1200 bbls
part calm latter part a light
from E steering S pleasant weather
all sail set Lat 29-24 S Long

Remarks on board Tuesday July 12th 1842
commenced with a light breeze from
E steering S.S.E pleasant all sail
set employed in stowing down oil
on deck at 1 P.M shortened sail
the part pleasant a light breeze from E
heading S.S.E all sail set latter part
all sail set employed
in stowing down
Lat 29° 32 S Long 167° 55 E

Remarks on board Wednesday July 13th 1842
commenced with a light breeze from
E heading S all sail set employed
in stowing down ship in night
at 1 P.M shortened sail made
to the S.S.W latter part a light breeze
from E.S.E pleasant weather
all sail set saw a dead whale
Lat 29° S Long 167° 55 E

Remarks on board Thursday July 14th 1842
commenced with a moderate breeze
from E.S.E heading S.S.W pleasant at 2
P.M tacked ship to the E.S.E at
shortened sail middle part a light
breeze from S.S.W heading E under short
sail latter part heading the same
all sail set saw finback
Lat 29° 59 S Long

Remarks on board Saturday July 16th 1842
commences with a strong breeze from
S S W having fair pleasant
to 4 P M spoke the St. George of New
Bedford 35 mo out 2100 bbls and the Ben-
amin Tucker of New Bedford 32 mo out
1500 bbls middle part pleasant a light
breeze from S heading
the Mainyard aback under
latter part steering
ails hazy weather
ther bob Lat 30° 01 N

Remarks on board Sunday July
commences with a moderate
& steering Th hazy weather at 7 P M
shortend sail middle part a light bree
from S heading W & S under
sail pleasant latter part heading
rainy weather Lat Long

Remarks on board Monday July 18th 1842
commences with a light breeze from
S S E heading S W rainy weather un-
reefed top sails middle part a light
breeze from S E heading S S W cloudy wea
ther under short sail latter part light
variable winds and squally weather
under single reef topsails a ship in sight
Lat 29° 56 N Long 165° 44 E

Remarks on board Tuesday July 19th 1842
commences with a light breeze from S E
heading S S W pleasant weather a sail

Continued

Remarks on board
reading S W pleasant
T W in tacked ship to the N and
middle heading N by E under short sail
Latter part heading N pleasant 3 ships
in sight Lat 29° 55 N Long 165-21 W

Remarks on board Thursday July 21st 1842
commences with a moderate breeze from
E by N heading N by E pleasant weather 3
ships in sight at 4 P M spoke the Benjamin
Tucker of New Bedford Capt North
middle and latter part heading E S E
pleasant weather under double reef topsails
Lat 29-48 N Long

Remarks on board Friday July 22d 1842
commences with a strong breeze from E
heading E S E squally under double reef
topsails employed in repairing the
Mizen topsail saw a sail off the Lee beam
middle part a strong breeze from E under
double reef topsails squally at 2 A M saw
a ship to the N N E latter part heading
N N E under double reef topsails saw a sail
off the Lee quarter
Lat 29-58 N Long 165-50 W

Remarks on board Saturday July 23d 1842
commences with a strong breeze from
E steering S W under double reef topsails
at 3 P M saw a breach of the weather
quarter called to the wind but did not
see any more of it middle part hove to
under the Foresail and double reef Mizen topsail
heading E S E squally latter part under double
reef topsails heading N N E a strong breeze
E Lat 29 37 N Long

[illegible] Saturday July 24th 1842

[illegible] middle part a strong breeze from
[illegible] heading S.W.b.S under double reef topsails
latter part heading S.S.E under double
[illegible] middle part
[illegible] Lat 30° 07 N Long

[illegible] Monday [illegible]
commences with a strong breeze from
S.E. heading S.S.E under single reef topsails
at 4 P.M. saw whales put off in the
[illegible] struck on at work taking blubber
side middle part layed by the whale heading
[illegible] at day light saw [illegible]
N.B. P.M. and began to cut at 9 P.M. finish
ed cutting at 11 began to [illegible]
Lat 29 51 N Long

Remarks on board Tuesday July 26th 1842
commences with a st[illegible]
heading S.S.E bowling under [illegible]
at 1 P.M. saw [illegible]
and struck one [illegible] stove
stove and lost a man his name was
[illegible] Shark [illegible]
N.B. after the boat [illegible]
de part layed by the whale heading S.E. by E
ling under short sail latter part boiling
cut in the whale
Lat 29°-55 N Long 165°-31 E

Remarks on board Wednesday July 27th 1842
commences with a light breeze from S.E.
heading S.S.E boiling under short sail at
9 P.M. saw whales It was to late to lower
for them middle part heading S.E. boili
ng under short pleasant latter part under
the sail boiling at 10 A.M. tacked ship
to the N.N.E.
Lat 29-44 N Long

Remarks on board Thursday July 28th 184
commences with a light breeze from S
heading S.E. under all sail
pleasant weather saw a carcass mad
part pleasant at 2 P.M. reed ship to the
Eastward latter part heading E by S under double
reef topsails a strong breeze from N.E. pleasant
Lat 30 05 N Long 165-57 E

Remarks on board Friday, July 29th 184
commences with a fresh breeze from N.E.
& pleasant E by S under double
reef topsails saw islands middle part
latter part under double reef topsails
Lat 2 [illegible] Long 166-43 E

Remarks on board Saturday July 30th 1842
commences with a strong breeze from N.
E. under double reef topsails saw
[illegible] her quarter at 6 P.M.
[illegible] Isl 22½ miles out 1300 to
middle part light airs & steering E by S
pleasant [illegible] a moderate breeze
[illegible] 3 sails in sight
employed in [illegible] down sail between
[illegible] Lat 2

Remarks on board Sunday July 31st 1842
commences with a light breeze from
N.E. heading E under single reef topsail
by at 5 P.M. finished stowing down &
P.M. reed ship to the N.E. middle
& heading [illegible] under short sail latter
part a light breeze from N.E. steering E
under all sail saw [illegible] and a sail
Lat 2 35 N Long [illegible]

Remarks on board Monday August 1, 1842
commences with a light breeze from N.E.
heading S.E. by E pleasant all sail set a
sail in sight of the Lee Beam middle

[illegible] Lat 29 - 34 n Long 167 - 18 E

Remarks on board Tuesday August 2d
commences with a strong breeze from
[illegible] pleasant with
[illegible] the middle [illegible] saw
the Nantucket [illegible] Lat
[illegible] pleasant to the [illegible] strong
breeze from S by E heading S by E under sin
gle reef topsails 2 ships in sight
spoke the Peruvian of Nantucket
Captain Arther 24 [illegible]
Lat 29 - 34 N Long 167 - 18 E

Remarks on board Wednesday [illegible]
commences with a [illegible]
from S by E steering [illegible] all sail
set saw a sail off the [illegible]
in the middle part pleasant [illegible]
sail at 4 [illegible]
N E latter [illegible]
to all sail [illegible]
of the [illegible]
Lat 31 [illegible]

Remarks on board Thursday August 4th
commences with a [illegible]
E heading S E pleasant all sail set
at 1 P M spoke the Hannah of New
Bedford Capt Massey 23 months out
1150 bbls saw finbacks middle part
pleasant heading N under short sail
at 4 P M reefed ship to the S E latter
part heading E under all sail saw
2 ships Lat 29 42 N Long

Remarks on board Friday August 5th 1842
commences with a moderate breeze
from N E heading E S E pleasant

hot 4 months out 25 ft[illegible] made
a strong breze from sot reading
2 double reef Maintopsail squared
part heading 2[illegible] under double re
ails squally saw a sail
Lat 29° 03 N Long 16° 42

Remarks on board Saterday August 6
commences with a moderate gale
from S° W S° heading S S° under dou
reef topsails a ship in sight midd
and latter part a stong gale fr
heading S W S° laying to under a foresail
and double reef Maintopsail
Lat 28° 16 N Long

Remarks on board Sunday August
commences with a stong gale from
heading S W laying to under a
Foresail a double reef Maintopsail
midd[illegible] at 3 P M saw in the Norther
made sail [illegible] at a stong gal
[illegible] laying to under
a close reef Maintopsail heading to the
Southward Lat 28° 2 Long 16°

Remarks on board Sunday August 8
commences with a Stong gale from
S W heading W laying to under a close
reef Maintopsail midd and latter
part a heavy gale from S laying to
under a close reef Maintopsail head
ing N W & N thick rainy weather
Lat Long

Remarks on board Sunday August 9th 18
commences with a heavy gale from S
heading W S W thick rainy weath
laying to under a close reef Maintop
sail midd part the gale a bated
heading W by S laying to under a reef

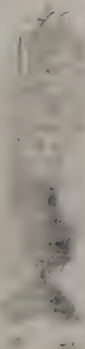
[illegible] 1842
[illegible] latter part a strong
[illegible] steering N.E. by E. under
reef Hose and Maintopsail & Fores
Lat 29° 15 N. Long 166-43 E.

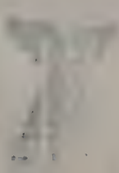
[illegible] on board Wednesday August 10th
commences with a strong breeze from
[illegible] steering N.E by E. under double reef
[illegible] pleasant weather
[illegible] a moderate breeze from [illegible]
[illegible] E pleasant hove to under a double
reef Maintopsail latter part a fine
breeze from S.S.W. steering [illegible] under double
reef topsails pleasant weather
Lat 29-18 N Long 165 34 E

Remarks on board [illegible] August 11th
commences with a strong breeze from
S.S.W. steering N.E by E pleasant under
double reef Topsails middle part a
little breeze from S.S.W. [illegible]
short sail latter part a light breeze from
S steering E made all sail
Lat 29-34 N Long

Remarks on board [illegible] August 12th 1842
commences with a [illegible] breeze from
S by W steering E all sail set at 2
P.M. saw [illegible] and
struck on the [illegible] we
lost them at 4 P.M. got along
side middle part a light breeze from
S.W. heading W.N.W. squally at 6 A.M. veered
ship to the S squally at 7 saw whales
[illegible] off to them It being so squally we
lost the [illegible] of them at 11 got along
side thick raining weather

Remarks on board Saturday August 13th 1842
commences with light variable winds and
squally weather all sail set middle part
a light breeze from S.W. heading S squally
under short sail latter part heading N.E
all sail set squally
Lat 3° N Long





Remarks on board Monday August 15th
commences with a light breze from
the boats off in pursuit of the whale
at 2 P.M. struck one from which
we got one at 4 P.M. got along
side at 6 saw one whale off the
weather bow being so near night
lower a sail in sight off the weather bow
in middle part a light breze from S.E.
boiling at 3 A.M. tacked ship to S.E. to
2 saw whales off the lee bow at 10 P.M.
off for them and struck one & sail
in sight Lat Long

Remarks on board Tuesday August 16th 18
commences with a light breze from S.E. to
the boats off in pursuit off the whale
at 2 P.M. struck one from which
we got one at 4 P.M. got along
side at 6 saw one whales off the
weather bow being so near night lower
a sail in sight off the weather bow
in middle part a light breze from S.E.
boiling at 3 A.M. tacked ship to S.E. to
2 saw whales off the lee bow at 10 P.M.
off for them and struck one & sail
in sight Lat Long

2 ships in sight at 10 A.M. the boats got on board did not get any

Lat 30°-38 N Long 167°-58 E

Remarks on board Thursday August 15th commences with a moderate breeze from E.S.E heading W.S.W employed in cutting & boiling at 3 P.M. the first cutting was veered ship to the E. pleasant middle part smooth heading S.W. & W. by S. in boiling latter part [illegible] saw finbacks and a sail

Lat 30°-38 N Long 118 [illegible]

Remarks on board [illegible] commences with [illegible] heading [illegible] saw finbacks middle part pleasant employed cutting & boiling under short sail at 12 P.M. veered ship to the E. latter part a light breeze from E.S.E steering [illegible] all sail set at 10 A.M. [illegible]

Lat 30°-25 N Long 168°-47

Remarks on board Saturday August 20th commences with a light breeze from E.S.E steering E.S.E & E. pleasant saw 3 ships middle part pleasant at 2 P.M. veered ship to the N. under short sail latter part a light breeze from N. heading S.S.E. pleasant weather under all sail employed in storing down oil in the After hold 2 ships in sight

Lat 29°-52 N Long

[illegible] throwing down at 8 [illegible] pleasant
right at 2 [illegible]
[illegible] in sight Lat 29 = 44 Long

Remarks on board Monday August 22nd 184
commences with a light breeze from [illegible]
steering [illegible] pleasant all sail set & ship
right middle part calm latter part light
airs and calm squally weather employed in
stowing down oil between decks & ship
right Lat Long

Remarks on board Tuesday August 23rd 18
commences with a moderate breeze from
N.E. heading E.S.E. under short sail &
in sight of the Lee Beam employed in
wing down middle part a light breeze from
N.N.E. squally hove to under a foresail and
double reef mainsail at 2 P.M. veered
a ship to the N.E. latter part a strong
breeze from N.N.E. heading N.E. pleasant
under double reef sails
Lat 29-50 N Long 169-04 E

Remarks on board Wednesday August 24th
commences with a strong breeze from
N.N.E. heading N.E. under double reef sails
middle part pleasant layed with the
main yard aback heading N.E. latter
part a moderate breeze from N.E. heading
E.S.E. squally
Lat 29° 50' N Long 169° 22' E

Remarks on board Thursday August 25
commences with a strong breeze from
N.E. by E. heading E.S.E. squally middle
part a strong breeze from N.E. under double
reef topsails at 12 P.M. veered ship to the
N.E. by N. latter part heading E.S.E. under
[illegible]

commences with a strong breze from
S.E. under single reef topsails Squally
at 2 P.M. hauled in to the S.W. by W.
middle part pleasant heading S.W. a
strong breze from S.E. at 8 P.M. hove
to [illegible] a ship [illegible]
[illegible] Lat 30° 1' N Long 69° 3' W.

Remarks on board Saturday August 27th
commences with a strong breze from
S.E. squally the boat off in pursuit
of whales at 1 P.M. struck one
& took him along side and the
rain and began to cut middle
squally laying by the whale heading
latter part pleasant employed in cutting
heading S.S.E. a ship to the eastward
cutting Lat [illegible] Long [illegible]

Remarks on board Sunday August 28th
commences with a strong breze from
S.E. cutting heading S.S.E. at
3 P.M. finished cutting and began to
boil it rain at night middle part
part pleasant a light breze from
S.E. by E. boiling at 12 P.M. made sail
to the N.W. by W. [illegible] heading S.
N.E. boiling [illegible] Bar-
ometer London 16 [illegible] 5 [illegible]
Lat 29-30 N Long 167-37 W

Remarks on board Monday August 29th
commences with a moderate breze from
S.S.E. heading S.E. boiling 2 ships in
sight middle part pleasant at 8 P.M.
veered ship to the N.E. by E. boiling latter part
a strong breze from S.E. by E. boiling saw
whales put off for them and struck 2
at Meridian took them along side
Lat 29-16 Long 167-30 W

commences with a
heading S.S.E. boiling
whales middle part pleasant boiling
laying by the whale heading S.E. latter
part boiling at it with the whale and
ship to the S.S.W.
Lat 29-02 N Long

Remarks on board Wednesday August 31st
commences with a strong breeze pro
S.E. heading N.N.W. under short sail
boiling, middle part [illegible]
part [illegible] N.W. a strong breez
[illegible] at meridian finish
boiling [illegible] Long

[illegible] Thursday Sept. 1st
[illegible] with a strong breeze from
S.E. heading N.N.W. pleasant under do
ble reef topsails saw a sail of th
weather beam middle part pleas
ant under double reef topsails at
[illegible] ship to the S.E. latter
part heading S.E. a strong breeze
from S.S.E. saw a sail
Lat 29-44 N Long
24 mo out 2100 Bbls

Remarks on board Friday Sept. 2d
commences with a strong breeze
S.S.E. heading [illegible] under do
ble reef topsails middle part pleasant
under double reef [illegible] 12 [illegible]
Sea ship to the N. latter part heads
the same [illegible] employed in stowing
down oil between decks
Lat 29-44 N Long

Remarks on board Saturday Sept. 3 1844
commences with a strong breeze S.E.
S.S.E. heading N. at 2 P.M. veered ship
the [illegible] employed in stowing down
squally middle part squally under
short sail a 2 A.M. veered ship to S.E.

[illegible] steering down [illegible]
Lat 29 30 N Long

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 4th 1842
commences with a light breeze from
[illegible] steering down at 2 PM saw whales
but [illegible] could not take them
middle part a moderate breeze [illegible]
steering [illegible] pleasant at 6 [illegible]
minutes put off to them struck one
& took him along side [illegible]
cut Lat 29° 52 N Long

Remarks on board Monday Sept 5
commences with a [illegible]
[illegible] heading [illegible] pleasant [illegible]
[illegible] in cutting middle part [illegible]
to boil laying by the [illegible]
latter part [illegible]
[illegible] heading [illegible]
boiling took in the [illegible]
N.B. Lat 30-07 N.

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 6th 1842
commences [illegible]
heading [illegible] under [illegible]
topsails boiling whales in sight at 2
PM put off for them and struck one
at 2 took him along side middle part
pleasant boiling laying by the whale hea
ding [illegible] latter part boiling [illegible]
began to cut a light breeze [illegible]
heaving & pleasant weather
Lat 30° 16 N Long. 168°-23 W

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 7th 1842
commences with a light breeze [illegible]
& boiling and cutting pleasant weather
at 3 PM finished cutting and heaving [illegible]
[illegible] under short sail middle part pleas
ant a light breeze from N.N.E steering [illegible]

[illegible]

Remarks on board Thursday Sept [illegible]
commences with a light breeze
S.E. steering & sailing pleasant weather
middle part pleasant a light breeze
S.W. steering & finished boiling
light airs and calm
Lat Long

[illegible] on board Friday Sept 9th 184[illegible]
[illegible] light airs and calm
pleasant weather middle and latter
part a strong breeze from S. steering
squally Lat 29-43 N 172-16 E

[illegible] on board Saturday Sept 10th
[illegible] a strong breeze from
S steering & squally saw finbacks mi
ddle part pleasant steering & latter pa
steering E & S a moderate breeze fro
S SW Lat 29-22 N Long 174-04 E

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 11th
commences with a moderate breze
from S.S.E steering E & N pleasant
middle part a light breeze from S stee
ring E & N latter part steering
same pleasant weather all sail set
Lat 29 24 N Long

Remarks on board Monday Sept 12th 184[illegible]
commences with light airs and calm
a sail in sight middle part calm lat
er part light airs and calm a sail in si
ght employed in stowing down oil betwe
n decks pleasant weather
Lat Long

[illegible] on board [illegible] day [illegible] 13th 184[illegible]
[illegible] with a light breeze from [illegible]
[illegible] saw employed all steering
[illegible] at 3 PM spoke the Envoy of
[illegible] Lat 26 mo out 1300 bbls at 6 PM
[illegible] down middle part a light breeze from [illegible] steering [illegible] by N pleasant latter
part a moderate breeze from [illegible] heading

Lat 29°-40' N Long 176°-53' E

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 14th 1842
commences with a [illegible]
from [illegible] heading [illegible]
2 ships in sight at 7 PM spoke the
Envoy middle part [illegible]
breeze from [illegible] heading [illegible] pleasant [illegible]
part heading NE a sail in sight

Lat 30° 13' N Long 177° 51' E

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 15th 1842
commences with a light breeze from [illegible]
heading NE saw the Barque [illegible] of
Captain Grean of London 26 mo out
900 bbls 3 more ships in sight [illegible]
lee beam middle part pleasant a light
breeze from [illegible] heading [illegible] latter part
heading NNE a light breeze from [illegible] all
sail set 4 ships in sight

Lat 30° 13' N Long 177°-34' E

Remarks on board Friday Sept 16th 1842
commences with a light breeze from
[illegible] heading NNE all sail set at 4 PM
spoke the Lt. George of New Bedford
Capt Fisher 35½ mo out 2200 bbls middle
part a light breeze from [illegible] by N heading
[illegible] pleasant latter part heading [illegible] 2
ships in sight

Lat 29-55 N Long

Continues

[illegible] headed S.E. [illegible]
middle part pleasant a strong breeze
from S.W. to S.S.W. under double reef topsails &
at 2 P.M. veered ship to the N.E. & to
part heading N.N.E. a moderate
from N.E. 3 ships in sight
Lat [illegible] Long

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 18th 1842
commences with a fresh breeze from
S.E. heading N.N.E. squally 3 ships in
sight at 1 P.M. shortened sail and
saw a sail to the S.E. middle part
heading S.E. & S. and latter part steering
S.W. pleasant a moderate breeze from
E. to E.S.E. 2 ships in sight
Lat 29-49 N. Long 177-44 E.

Remarks on board Monday Sept 19th 1842
commences with a moderate breeze
from E.S.E. heading S.E. pleasant at
6 A.M. saw whales put off for them they
was going to the westward at dark
got along side did not get any
middle part pleasant a moderate breeze from
E. steering N.E. & E. latter part heading N.N.E. saw
a ship off N.E. [illegible] a chasing whales
tes at 11 A.M. put off for them
Lat 29 50 [illegible] Long

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 20th 1842
commences with a strong breeze from E. to E.S.E.
boats off in persuit of whales at 2 P.M.
got along side the whales was going to
the windward we could not overtake
them. a ship in sight at 3 P.M. lowered away
in for whales at sunset got along side
the whales went to the windward at 7 P.M.
the Sarah Frances of Providence Capt. Sargent
32 mo out 1400 bbls middle part a light
breeze from E. heading S.S.E. under short sail
day light saw whales put off for them at 10
A.M. struck one [illegible] and at 2 P.M. struck

Log of Japan

[illegible] Saturday Sept 21st 1842
commences with a moderate breeze & cloudy
[illegible] boats off in chase of whales at 4
[illegible] saw the whales
[illegible] going to the westward we could not
over take them middle part pleasant a
[illegible] steering NW at
day light saw whales put off for them
at 9 A.M. struck one the line got cut
and we lost him at 11 got along side
Lat 29° 32 N Long

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 22d 1842
commences with a moderate breeze
& whales in sight going to the
at 1 P.M. put off in pursuit of them and
one at dark took [illegible]
took in sail middle part pleasant
by the whale heading to the N.N.W. at day
light began to cut at 8 A.M. saw whales
put off for them but could not over take
them they was going to the Westward
Lat 29-30 N Long 174-52 E

P.S.

Remarks on board Friday Sept 23d 1842
commences with a light breeze from
heading E.S.E. pleasant employed in cutting
at 5 P.M. finished and began to boil
middle and latter part a moderate breeze
from N.N.E. heading E. boiling under short
sail pleasant
Lat 29-12 N Long 175-14 E

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 24th 1842
commences with a strong breeze from
N.N.E. heading E. squally under short sail boiling
middle and latter part a moderate
gale from E.N.E. heading E. under a jonsail
& double reef Main topsail
Lat 28-30 N Long

Remarks on board [illegible]
[illegible] made at [illegible]
& N.E. heading E.S.E. under a fore sail and
[illegible]
in veered ship to the N.W. in middle part
heading N.E. by N. finished with
hart a strong breeze from the heading
N.N.W. under short sail steady
Lat 28-50 N Long

Remarks on board Monday Sept 26th
commences with a strong breeze
N.E. heading E.S.E. under double re-
topsails steady middle part a mo-
rate Gale from N.N.E. heading N.N.W. la
[illegible] a fore sail and close ree
staintopsail latter part heading
in for double reef topsails
Lat 29-31 N Long 174-35 E

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept. 27th 17[illegible]
commences with a moderate gale from
N.N.E. heading E. under a fore sail and
close reef staintopsail middle part
the same latter part heading E by S. un-
der double reef topsails pleasant weat
Lat 28-53 N Long 175-12 E

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 28th 17[illegible]
commences with a moderate gale from
N.E. heading E.S.E. under double reef top-
sails cloudy weather middle part a stro
breze from N.E. steady heading E.S.E
under a fore sail and close reef staintopsail
latter part heading N.E. under double
reef topsails pleasant weather employed in
repairing the Foretopsail
Lat 28 53 N Long 175-36 E

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 29th
commences with a strong breze N.E.
by E. heading N.E. by E. pleasant under
double reef topsails middle and latter
part the same
Lat 30 09 N Long

[illegible] to the Eastward

[illegible] Pleasant under double
[illegible] Latter part heading
between decks in middle part head
[illegible] under double reefd topsails Latter
on part heading the same employed
[illegible] Noon [illegible]
[illegible]

Remarks on board Saturday Oct 4th 1842
commences with a light breze from
N.E by E heading N by E under double reefd
topsails employed in stowing down
at 6 P.M finished middle part at
noon at 12 P.M calm Lat [illegible]
latter part heading [illegible]
from E.N.E all sail
Lat 31° 0' N Long 178° 3' E

Remarks on board Sunday [illegible]
commences with a [illegible]
E.N.E heading E by S pleasant [illegible]
set saw a finback [illegible]
repairing the Shore topsails middle part
pleasant a light breze from E.N.E to
S.S.E latter part heading S by E and E by S pleas
ant Lat 30° 12 N Long 175° 31' E

Remarks on board [illegible] Oct 3rd 1842
commences with a light breze from E by S
N heading S by E pleasant all sail set middle
part and latter part pleasant a light
breze from N.E by E heading S by E pleas
ant all sail set
Lat 29° 20' N Long 176° 19' E

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct 4th 1842
commences with a light breze from N
E by E heading S E by E pleasant employed
in setting new Fore topmast rigging
middle part pleasant heading S E by E
part pleasant a light breze from N E by E at 10
A.M hoisted ship to the N
35 1, Lat 2

[illegible]
commences with
heading N pleasant employed [illegible]
the Citizen thomast [illegible]
middle and latter part pleasant [illegible]
breeze from 7° heading N.N.E. at
Lat 29-43 N. Long 17[illegible]

Remarks on board Thursday Oct [illegible]
commences with light airs and calm
employed in fitting the rigging
almost rigging pleasant middle and
latter part light variable winds and pleas-
asant weather all sail set
Lat 30° 12 N. Long.

Remarks on board Friday Oct [illegible] 18
commences with a light breeze from [illegible]°
E by E heading N.E pleasant [illegible]
employed in fitting the rigging and
sails and the latter part pleasant a light
breeze from E. steering E.N.E.
Lat 30° 38 N. Long 178° 29'

Remarks on board Saturday Oct 8th
commences with a light breeze from
E steering E by N pleasant weather em-
ployed in fitting the rigging middle and
latter part [illegible] light variable winds
steering E by N.
Lat 30-34 N Long by Chron 179-19 by Obs 179-11

Remarks on board [illegible] Oct [illegible] 1842
commences with light airs and clear pleas-
ant weather employed in fitting the rigg-
middle and latter part light airs and ca-
m steering E.N.E pleasant weather
Lat 30-3[illegible] N Long by Chro 179 52 by Obs 179 5[illegible]

Remarks on board Sunday Oct 10th [illegible]
commences with a light breeze from E.
E steering N.E by E pleasant middle and la-
ter part a light breeze from N.E steering E.
by S pleasant weather
Lat 30-[illegible] N Long 178-[illegible] W

Remarks on board Sunday Oct 11th 1842
commences with a light breeze from N.
N.E. steering N.E. by E. pleasant fair set
sail & kept on steering the same course
middle and latter part a moderate breeze from
N.E. steering N.E. by E. pleasant
Lat 30° 54' N Long 176 04' E.

Remarks on board Monday Oct 12th
commences with a strong breeze
from N.E. steering N.E. by E. pleasant
employed in steering the same course
middle part squally & light rain
N.E. by E. heading S.E. by E. latter part
light variable winds & squally
steering N.E. by E. Lat [illegible] Long

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct 13th
commences with a light breeze from
N. steering E. by N. employed in steer
ing the same course middle and latter
part a fresh breeze from N. steer
ing E.N.E. pleasant
Lat 30 53 N Long 175 25 E.

Remarks on board Friday Oct 14th
commences with a strong breeze from
N.E. by N. steering [illegible] employed
in repairing the Lieutenants and
Midshipmans [illegible] & P. [illegible] Mizen
and bent Main middle part pleasant
a moderate breeze from the steering
N.E. by E. squally latter part a strong
breeze from N. steering N.E.
Lat 30° 57 N Long 171 08 E.

Remarks on board Saturday Oct 15th 1842
commences with a moderate breeze
from N.E. by E. heading S.E. by E. pleasant
part pleasant a light breeze from N.E. head
ing E. by S. latter part heading E. employed
in securing the main mast and stocking
it Lat 30° 16 N Long

Lat 29° 16 N. Long 159° 33 W.

Remarks on board Saturday Oct 22nd
commences with a fine breeze from
E° N E° heading S E° pleasant until
noon towards a squall in sight at
N W by W this E° N E° &
Nantucket Sent Boat for 27th
goo 6th middle part
more from N E° to
latter part heading
Lat 29° 31 N Long 15[illegible]

Remarks on board Sunday 23rd
commences with a fine
E° N E° pleasant at 4 P.M. veered
to the N by E° middle part
from E° N E° to N E° by E°
with a fine
to large from N N W in the night
squalls with the Sky Boat for part
Lat 28-24 N Long 15[illegible]

Remarks on board Monday Oct 24th
commences with a moderate breeze from
E by N heading N by E all sail set at 4 P
M the wind shifted to the N E backed
the Boat for the middle part a light
breeze from N by E heading E by N pleasant
latter part a light breeze from N E veering
to E pleasant sent down the Jib top
gallant mast and fitted the rigging
Lat 29° 17 N Long by Obs 158-13 & Obs 158-[illegible]

latter part pleasant a light bu
steering E by
Lat 27-24 N Long by Obs 150

Remarks on board Tuesday
commences with
steering
and latter part calm
Lat 26-30 N Long

Remarks on board Thursday
commenced with light airs
middle and latter part th
Lat 26-09 N Long 155-27

on board Friday
pences with light
employed in var
middle part a light bu
steering
er
by E a light breeze fro
in fitting the rigging, an
Lat 25-07 N

Remarks on board
commences
steering E by E pleasant employed in fi
the rigging middle and latter
part moderate trades from NE steering
pleasant Lat 23

Remarks on board Sunday
commences with
steering E by E pleasant middle
latter part strong trades from
steering E by E pleasant a
part of

Remarks ...

... to anchor in with strong ... breezes
middle part pleasant a breeze ... boats ...
... latter part ... variable winds latter part the same

Remarks on board Tuesday November ...
commences with a light breeze from ...
standing in for the anchorage at 2 ...
come to anchor in Monsee ... fathoms
of water middle part calm ... light
a light breeze from ... pleasant one
watch on liberty

Remarks on board Wednesday November ...
commences with a light breeze ...
... employed in ...
... watch ...
... latter part ...
... on ...

Remarks on board ...
commences with a light breeze ...
employed in ... ship ...
... the ...
... Nantucket ...
... middle part ...
... breeze ...
easant employed in painting ship one
watch on liberty

Remarks on board. ~~Saturday~~ Friday Nov ... 1842
commences with a light breeze from ...
pleasant ... a raft of ...
~~water one watch on~~ liberty middle part
calm latter part a light breeze from ...
employed in painting ship one watch
on liberty

[illegible] on board Sunday Nov 6th 1842
commences with light airs and calm
employed in catching rats a raft of [illegible]
[illegible] Walter Scott came on
[illegible] on liberty middle part calm
and latter part a light breeze from N.E.
[illegible] liberty

[illegible] on board Monday Nov 7th 1842
[illegible] with light variable winds and
[illegible] on liberty the Barque [illegible]
[illegible] and the Harvest [illegible]
[illegible] latter part a light
[illegible] middle and latter part
[illegible] St George went out

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov 8th 1842
commences with a light breeze from E by S
[illegible] and getting of wood with
the Barque Town of London came in
middle part Calm latter part light variable
winds and pleasant the Harvest went out. one
[illegible] on liberty employed in getting of wood

[illegible] on board Wednesday Nov 9th 1842
commences with light variable winds and
[illegible] on liberty middle fair
part pleasant latter part light [illegible]
[illegible] pleasant one watch employed in
getting of wood and the other watch on
liberty

Remarks on [illegible] commences with a light breeze from [illegible] one watch employed in getting [illegible] and one watch on liberty [illegible] went out middle part [illegible] light airs and calm [illegible] out one watch employed in [illegible] recruits and one watch [illegible]

Remarks on board [illegible] commences with light airs and calm one watch employed in getting [illegible] middle part calm latter part light airs and calm one watch on liberty and the other employed in [illegible] recruits

Remarks on board Sunday Nov 13 commences with a light breeze from [illegible] took off a raft of water and took it in one watch on liberty middle part calm latter part light airs and calm one watch on liberty

Remarks on board Monday Nov 14 commences with a light breeze from the pleasant one watch on liberty middle part light airs and calm at 4 A.M. got under weigh and steered to the Westward in company with the Montecello Latter part light trades from N.E. stood down the passage between Rocuai and Montebi

Lat 2° 59 S. Long 159° 0' E.

in company
weather the Land in sight

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov 16th 184
commences with light variable winds
fair weather the Land in sight
& Scottish middle and latter part

Remarks on board commences with
and Aqua the Land in sight and
2 sail in sight at light airs and calm
latter part a little breeze from S SE heads
at 7 PM a sail in sight
Lat 19° 09' N Long

Remarks on board commences with
fair weather the Aqua
Island Long part to the Northward
middle and latter part light airs and
calm pleasant a sail in sight
Lat 18° 36' N

Remarks on board commences
fair weather in sight
at 2 PM
from
PM spoke the Ramsay of
London Capt Wilson she was hailing a
whale along side we got the oars of the
whales and stowed for them at 9 PM
the Ramsay bore
squally weather
Lat Long

[illegible] was going [illegible]
[illegible] part strong trades from N.E. steering
pleasant Lat 15-56 N Long 157-03

Remarks on board Monday Moderate
commences with strong trades from N.E.
steering S.S.W. by S. usually sure
the Lee bow kept off for
nothing more of it
part strong trades and fair
steering S.S.W. Lat 14-08 N Long [illegible]

[illegible]
[illegible]

Lat 12-25 N Long [illegible]

Remarks on board Wednesday
commences with strong
steering S.S.W. pleasant
strong trades and pleasant
[illegible]
steering
[illegible]
[illegible] Lat 10-21 N
[illegible] Long 155-41

Remarks [illegible] Monday Nov 27
[illegible] strong trades from
N.E. steering S.W. by S. under double reef
topsails ship leaking 20 strokes an hour
one watch employed at the pumps
middle and latter part strong trades
from N.E. steering S.W. by S. steering
under double reef topsails and
in the ship leaking 40 strokes an hour
Lat 9 17 N Long 155-03 W

[illegible] under double
[illegible] reefing 450 strokes
Lat 7-42 L

[illegible] on board Saturday Nov [illegible]
commences with strong trades from E
[illegible] SSE under double reefs
[illegible] the ship [illegible] 500 strokes
from middle [illegible] trades [illegible]
[illegible] made [illegible] ship [illegible]
strokes an [illegible] hard [illegible]
from [illegible]
[illegible] Lat [illegible] by Obs 155 [illegible] 23

[illegible] on hand [illegible]
commences with [illegible]
[illegible] under single reef [illegible]
ship [illegible] 80 strokes an hour middle
part [illegible] [illegible] the [illegible] be
e from [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
strokes an hour
Lat 5-2 L Long [illegible]

[illegible] on hand [illegible]
commences with a [illegible]
[illegible] heading [illegible]
sight of the weather
[illegible] for [illegible] the Elizabeth of [illegible]
[illegible] Hedge 22 [illegible] middle
part heading [illegible]
[illegible] topsails [illegible] strokes an hour
latter part heading [illegible]
from [illegible] under single reefs [illegible]
ship making 300 strokes an hour in comp
ny with the Elizabeth
Lat 4-23 L Long 155 45

1

latter part [illegible]
ship leaking 400 strokes an hour
Lat 1 5° S Long 159-25

Remarks on board Sunday Decr 4th
commences with a strong breeze
S.E by E steering S.S.W Pleasant
weather under double reefed topsails the ship
Leaking strokes an hour middle
part strong breezes with frequent squalls
and rainy weather latter part
Lat 6° S Long 158-3

Remarks on board Monday Dec
commences
S.W by W steering S.W by W the 1st
part 3 P.M
[illegible]
soil latter part a strong
S.W steering in company with the

Remarks on board Tuesday Decr 6th 184
commences with a
S.E by E steering in company with the
Elizabeth at 2 P.M saw Jarvis Island
bearing W by S distance 12 miles
in under the lee of it sent
[illegible]
16 mo out 950 bbls the ship leaking
strokes an hour middle part
breeze from S.W steering

middle part light
airs and calm with light squalls of rain
latter part light airs and calm pleasant
employed in stowing down a ship in
sight Lat 1°-39 S Long 166-41 E

Remarks on board Saturday Decem: 24th:
commences with light airs and calm
pleasant weather a sail in sight
and latter part light airs and
Lat 2°-08 S Long

[illegible] on the [illegible]

[illegible] middle and cutt
[illegible] from N.N
[illegible] Lat 1-30 S Long

[illegible] on board Tuesday Decem 28th
commences with a moderate breeze from
N.N.E heading N.N.W squally middle part
[illegible] heading N.N.E then fair mod
[illegible] a moderate [illegible] from N. saw
breaches Lat 1-02 S Long 166-54 E

Remarks on board Wednesday
commences with a [illegible]
N.E heading N.E by E pleasant middle
fitting the rigging saw breaches of
[illegible] middle part pleas
ant at 2 o'Clock veered ship to the N.N.E
latter part pleasant saw 2 ships off
the Lee beam at 11 A.M veered ship
to the S.E by E Lat 1-07 S Long 166-52 E

Remarks on board Thursday Decem 29th
commences with a strong breeze from
E steering S.E by E 2 sails in sight of the
Lee beam at 4 P.M run down to them
and spoke them one was the Barque
Eliza of Salem Capt Chase 18 mo out
90 bbls the other the Elizabeth Capt
Haze 2 mo out 900 bbls middle part
pleasant at 2 P.M veered ship to the N.N.E
latter part pleasant at 10 P.M tacked ship
to the S.S.E the Elizabeth and Eliza [illegible]
Lat 1-40 S Long

Remarks on board [illegible] commences with a moderate [illegible] steering S S E pleasant the Bonyas in sight at 6 P M spoke her [illegible] pleasant heading N [illegible] moderate breeze from N E steering S blowing at the 7 Lizard in sight saw Bonyas Lat 2-00 S [illegible]

Remarks on board Tuesday December 3 commences with a light breeze from N E steering [illegible] middle part heading N E latter part a fine breeze steering N E pleasant

Lat 7-45 S Long 167-34 W

Remarks [illegible] commences with a breeze from the steering [illegible] pleasant at 6 P M shortened sail and luffed to the wind heading [illegible] middle part pleasant [illegible] latter part a fresh gale of wind saw Bonyas and [illegible] pleasant weather

Lat 00-50 S Long 168-29 W

Remarks on board Monday Jan 2 1843 commences with [illegible] steering N E saw a breach on [illegible] nothing more of it at 5 [illegible] the [illegible] breach ahead but saw nothing more of it [illegible]

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 3 1843 commences with a moderate [illegible] steering S pleasant at [illegible] to the wind middle part [illegible] latter part [illegible] steering N

Lat 0-32 S Long 165-21 E

Remarks on board Friday Jan 13th 1843 2
commences with a strong breeze from
S.W. at 9 A.M. pleasant employed in
shaking the Hore top gallant sail
at 4 P.M. pleasant latter part
squally
Lat 1-33 S Long 168-50 W

Remarks on board Saturday Jan 14th 1843
commences with a [illegible]
S.E. at 8 A.M. [illegible]
Fore top gallant sail squally weather
made sail at 1 P.M. [illegible]
ing it squally latter part heading
S.E. by E squally unbent the Fore top sail
and bent another
Lat [illegible] Long [illegible]

Remarks on board Sunday Jan 15th 1843
commences with a strong breeze from
N.E. by E heading S.E. by E squally
part pleasant heading S.E. latter part
heading S.S.E. pleasant
Lat 1° 18 S Long 167-23° W

Remarks on board Monday Jan 16th 1843
commences with a light breeze from
E. heading S.S.E. pleasant middle and
latter part light breeze from E. by S. head
ing S pleasant weather
Lat 1°-35 S Long 167-33° W

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 17th
commences with a light breeze from
E by S heading S by E pleasant middle
a light breeze from E. by S squally
latter part heading S pleasant
weather
Lat 12°-24 S Long 167-28° W

[illegible] commences with a light [illegible] heading S.E. [illegible] the [illegible] middle part [illegible] latter part [illegible] pleasant weather

Lat 15-29 S Long 171 53 W

Remarks on board Thursday Jan 19th commences with a moderate breeze from S.S.E. heading S.S.E. cloudy weather middle part heading S.E. by S squally latter part heading S.

Lat 14-44 S Long 166 57 W

Remarks on board Friday Jan 20th 1843 commences with a light breeze from S.S.E. heading S.S.E. squally middle and latter part [illegible] heading S.S.E. pleasant weather.

Lat 16-03 S Long 166-47 W

Remarks on board Saturday Jan 21st commences with a light breeze from S.S.E. heading pleasant middle and latter part heading pleasant

Lat 17-03 S Long 167-02 W

Remarks on board Sunday Jan 22d commences with light variable winds and pleasant weather middle part pleasant at 10 P.M. tacked ship to the S.S.E. a light breeze from S.E. latter part a light breeze from S.E. heading S.E. pleasant

Lat 17-20 S Long 167-05 W

Remarks on board Monday Jan 23d 1843 commences with light airs and calm pleasant weather middle and latter part the same. Lat 17-27 S Long 166-53 W

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 24th 1843
commences with light airs and calm
squalls of rain Sent a new Maintopsail
middle hart pleasant a light breeze from N
Latter part a light breeze from
N N E steering S pleasant
Lat 17-44 S Long 165-53 E

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 25th
commences with a light breeze from
N E steering squalls Sent a new
Foresail made and latter part a light
breeze from N heading S S E pleasant
Lat 18-17 S Long 164-59 E

Remarks on board Thursday Jan 26th
commences with light [illegible] and calm
pleasant weather employed in repairing
the Maintopsail middle and latter part
light variable winds and pleasant weather
or Lat 18 50 S Long 166-44 E

Remarks on board Friday Jan 27th 1843
commences with light airs [illegible]
pleasant employed in repairing the
Maintopsail [illegible]
from S E to E S E pleasant Latter
part heading S S E
Lat 19-44 S Long 167-15 E

Remarks on board Saturday Jan 28th
commences with a light breeze from
N heading S S E pleasant middle
and latter part heading S by E latter part
heading S Lat 20-15 S Long 168-55 E

Remarks on board Sunday Jan 29th
commences with a moderate breeze
from N by E steering S by E pleasant weather
middle and latter part the same
Lat 20-00 S Long 169-00 E

Remarks on board Monday Jan 30th 1843
commences with a moderate breeze
from N by E steering S by E fine clear
weather middle part steering the same
squally latter part steering S a strong
breeze from N by E squalls single reefed
the Fore and Mizzen topsails
Lat 20° 05' S Long 158-21 E

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 31st
commences with a strong breeze from
N by E steering S squally double reefed
the Fore and Mizzan topsails a 2 P
M saw the Island of Nateoo bearing
S by E 1/2 E distance 14 miles at 6 P
M double reefed the Maintopsail
and closed reefed the Fore and took
in the Mizzen a moderate gale from
N by E middle part more moderate made
sail latter part a fresh moderate gal
e from N by E steering S by E squally
weather at meridian the wind
shifted to the S by E
Lat Long

Remarks on board Wednesday Feby 1st
commences with a moderate gale from
S by E steering S under single reef top
sails thick raining weather middle part
a light breeze from S by E heading S by E
squally under double reef topsails a very
swell from S by E latter part heading
N by E under all sail with light squalls
of rain Lat 19° 25' S Long 155-15 E

Remarks on board Thursday Feby 2nd 1843
commences with a light breeze from
S by E heading N by E pleasant weather at 8 P
M tacked ship to the S by E middle part
heading S by E cloudy weather latter part
variable winds and squally weather
Lat Long

Remarks on board Friday Feby 3d
commences with a strong breeze from
S b E steering S by W under single reef tops
ails mostly weather middle part pleasant
ending PM a light breeze from E b N as
at weather latter part heading S
Lat 20°-32 S Long 153-42 E

Remarks on board Saturday Feby 4th 1843
commences with a light breeze from
E b S heading S by W pleasant weather at
6 PM tacked ship to the S E by S middle
and latter part a strong breeze from E b N head
ing N E by N pleasant weather
Lat 20° 03 S Long 153-24 E

Remarks on board Sunday Feby 5th 1843
commences with a strong breeze from
E b N heading E by S pleasant weather
middle and latter part the same
Lat 19° 02 S Long by Obs 152 46 E Var 3 E

Remarks on board Monday Feby 6th 1843
commences with a light breeze from E by S
heading N E b E pleasant weather at 6
tacked ship to the S by E middle and
latter part light airs and calms pleasant
weather Lat 19°-21 S Long 152°-43 E

Remarks on board Tuesday Feby 7th 1843
commences with light airs and calms
pleasant weather middle and latter part
the same Lat 19°-35 S Long

Remarks on board Wednesday Feby 8th 1843
commences with light airs and calms
squally weather middle part a light
breeze from E b S heading S E squally
weather Lat 20° 01 S Long 152-34 E

Remarks on board Thursday [illegible]
commences with light [illegible]
squally weather, mid[illegible]
were [illegible]
latter part reading [illegible]
Lat. 20° 46' S Long 15° [illegible]

Remarks on board Friday Feb. 10th 1843
commences with a light breeze from S.E.
S.E. heading S.W. cloudy weather middle and
latter part a moderate breeze from
steering N.W. squally
Lat 20° 47' S Long 150° 25' W.

Remarks on board Saturday Feb. 11th 1843
commences with a light breeze from E.
S.E. steering N.W. squally at 1 P.M. saw
breeches 2 points off the starboard bow
they proved to be sperm whales at 3
hove off for them they was going quick
to S.E. we could not overtake them at
sunset got [illegible] side middle part a
light breeze from E.S.E. steering N.W. squally
weather latter part steering N.W. squally
Lat 19° 50' Long 149° 16' W.

Remarks on board Sunday Feb. 12th 1843
commences with a moderate breeze fro
S.E. steering N.W. rainy weather middle pa
& light breezes and calms with light squ
alls of rain at day light saw the Island
of Otaheita bearing per Compass N.E. by E.
distance 25 miles latter part leading N.W.
a light breeze from N.N.W. at 10 A.M.
saw the Island of Meatea bearing per
Compass N.E. by E. distance 30 miles
Lat 18° 15' S Long 148° 37' W.

Remarks on board Monday Feby 13th 1843
commences with a light breeze from N.E.
by N. the usual weather the Islands
of Otaheite and Miatea in sight at 5 P.M.
tacked ship to the S.W. middle part
pleasant at 12 P.M. tacked ship to the N.
by N Otaheite in sight at 3 A.M. tacked
to the N. by E. latter part pleasant at 7
do tacked ship to the S.E. at 10 tacked
again to the S.W. a moderate breeze
from N the Land in sight
Lat 18°-00' S Long

Remarks on board Tuesday Feby 14th 1843
commences with a moderate breeze from
N heading W.N.W. squally the Land in
sight at 2 P.M. middle, shifted
to the N.W. tacked ship to the N.E.
middle part light variable winds and fine
pleasant weather the Land in sight latter
part a light breeze from N heading
W.N.W. pleasant the Land in sight 20
miles distance Lat 17°-40' S Long

Remarks on board Wednesday Feby 15th 1843
commences with a light breeze from N.
heading W.N.W. pleasant weather
Otaheite in sight distance 20 miles at
sunset saw three sail, hove Compass
W by N middle part pleasant steering
those course at day light hove off E.S.E.
in a moderate breeze from N at 9 A.M.
took a pilot at 11 come in Otaheite in
the weather passage.

Remarks on board Thursday Feby 16th 1842
commences with a strong breeze from
N employed in scrubbing off the bends
squally weather. middle and latter a strong
breeze from N. laying up at Townone

36 days from the Line and Long 169-00 W.
into Otaheite. 29½ months out 2400 bbls
30 bbls the season

Bound Home 1843

Remarks on board Friday [illegible]
commences with a light breeze [illegible]
laying up to Downoar employed in
saving down the boat stays from the 26th
to the 27 laying in Otaheite

Remarks on board Tuesday Feb 28th 1843
commences with light variable winds
and squally weather getting ready for
sea middle part light breezes and ca
lms latter part at 4 PM we got under weigh
from Otaheite with a fine breeze
from N.N.E.

Remarks on board Wednesday March 1st 1843
commences with a light breeze from
N.N.E steering to the Southward between
Otaheite and Tahaa one watch employed in
stowing away the chains &c middle part ca
the Land in sight latter part light breezes and
calms the Land and a ship in sight pleas
ant weather Lat 17° 30' Long 150° 14'

Remarks on board Thursday March 2d 1843
commences with light variable winds and
pleasant weather the Land in sight and
a ship at 1 PM sent a boat to her twas
the Charles Phelps of Stonington Capt. Hal
6 months out 500 bbls of Whale oil from New
Zeland bound to Otaheite middle part a fre
h breeze from N.E steering S by E pleasant weather
latter part steering the same a stong breeze from
N discovered the mastingale spoung took
it in Lat 19° 50' Long

Remarks on board Friday March 3d 1843
commences with a moderate breeze from
N steering S by E pleasant weather the watch
employed in ships duty middle and la
part a moderate breeze from N steering S
E squally Lat 21-46' Long

3 days

Continued 1843

Remarks on board Saturday March 4th
commences with a strong breeze from N steering
SSE squally weather at 3 P M saw sperm
whales a breaching at 4 P M lowered down
them we lost the sun of them at 5 got
on board steered off SE saw white water
4 miles off Point of the Lee bow middle part
squally a strong breeze from N N E steering SE
by S at 6 A M split in foretopmaststuddingsail
all at 7 saw 2 ships one of the Starboard
quarter and the other ahead at 9 join
the Govr. Troup of New Bedford Capt Fenner
16 mo out 1200 bbls off Whale on board
to Otaheite at 11 A M carried away the
Foretopmaststuddingsail boom sent it down
and got up another squally weather steer
ing SSE Lat Long

Remarks on board Sunday March 5th 1843
commences with a light breeze from N
by E steering SSE thick cloudy weather
at 6 P M saw High Island bearing SE
by S for Compass distance 10 miles shifted
over the studdingsails and kept her log
E middle part steering S squally latter part
steering SSE a light breeze fair & pleasant
Lat 24° 53 S Long 148° 16 W

Remarks on board Monday March 6th 1843
commences with a light breeze from E
steering SSE cloudy weather middle part
a strong breeze from N N E steering SSE clou
dy weather latter part light variable winds
and squally steering SE
Lat 27° 0 Long 147° 0 W

Remarks on board Tuesday March 7th 1843
commences with a light breeze from N
steering S by E cloudy weather middle part
light breezes and calms rainy weather latter
part a light variable winds cloudy weather
steering S by E Lat 27° 11 S Long

Bound Home 1843

Remarks on board Wednesday March 8th 1843 commences with a light breeze from N.N.E. steering S.S.E. rainy weather middle part a light breeze from N.N.E. steering S.S.E. latter part steering the same a light breeze from N pleasant weather

Lat 28°-07' S Long 147°-00' E.

Remarks on board Thursday March 9th 1843 commences with a light breeze from N.N.E. steering S.E. pleasant weather middle part light variable winds from N. to N.E. steering S.E. squally latter part the same

Lat Long

Remarks on board Friday March 10th commences with a light variable winds and squally steering S.E. took in the Main boat a heavy swell from S.S.E. middle part a light breeze from S.S.E. heading E. pleasant latter part heading E. by S a stron breeze from S by E cloudy weather

Lat Long

Remarks on board Saturday March 11th commences with a strong breeze from S.E. by E heading E. by S cloudy weather at 2 P.M. double reefed the Topsails middle and latter part a strong breeze fm S by E heading S.E. by E pleasant weather

Lat 30°00 S Long 143°-47' E.

Remarks on board Sunday March 12th 1843 commences with a strong breeze from S by E Leading S.E. by E. squally weather under double reef topsails middle part a moderate breeze from S heading E.S.E. pleasant under single reef topsails the Topgallantsails set over them pleasant weather latter part heading E. by S

Lat 30°-03' S Long 143°-05' E.

Board

Remarks on board Monday March 13th
commences with a moderate breeze from S.E.
by E heading N.E. by E squally at 5 P.M. veered
ship to the S.W. & made all sail middle
and latter part a stiff breeze from E heading
S.E. pleasant weather
Lat 31-00 S Long

Remarks on board Sunday March 14th 1843
commences with a strong breeze from E heading
S.E. pleasant weather middle part heading
S by E doubled reefed the topsails latter pt
at a moderate gale from E.S.E. heading
S pleasant weather under double reef topsails
Lat 32°-20 S Long 142°-57 W.

Remarks on board Wednesday March 15th 1843
commences with a moderate gale from
E.S.E. heading S under double reef topsails
pleasant middle part pleasant heading
by W under double reef topsails latter part
heading S.S.W a strong breeze from E.
under double reef topsails hegged in the
Fiji Islands and sent down the Cutting
Remants Lat 33° 51 S Long

Remarks on board Thursday March 16
commences with a strong breeze from
S.E. heading S.S.W. under double reef top
sails pleasant weather middle and latter
part a light breeze from S.E. heading S.S.W.
pleasant weather all sail set
Lat 34°-37 S Long

Remarks on board Friday March 17th 1843.
commences with a light breeze from E.S.E.
pleasant weather heading S sent down the
Mizen top gallant yard middle and latter a
light breeze from E heading S.S.W. pleasant
weather Lat 35°-43 S Long 145°-16 W

Rome 1843

Remarks on board Saturday March 18th commences with a light breeze from E S E heading S.E. pleasant weather middle part a stiff breeze from S.S.E. hove to and sent down the Main T. G. mast

Course	Dist	D Lat	Dep	Lat	Long
S. 49-04 E	124	82	93	37-05 S	143-21 W.

Remarks on board Sunday March 19th commences with a fresh breeze from E steering S.E. by E. pleasant weather the watch employed in repairing the Mainstaysail middle part a strong breeze from E.S.E steering S.E by E cloudy weather latter part a moderate breeze from E steering S.E by E under all sail pleasant weather

Course	Dist	D Lat	Dep	Lat by Obs	Long by
S 46-22 E	142	95	104	38-40 S	141-09 W

Remarks on board Monday March 20th commences with a strong breeze from E S E steering S E by E cloudy weather at 3 P.M. took in the T. G. sail reefed and doubled reef the Maintopsail middle part a strong breeze from E steering S E by E at 9 doubled reefed the Maintopsails at 2 A.M. reefed the Mainsail at 4 took in the Mizzentopsail latter part a moderate gale from E steering S E by E under a double reef topsails thick rainy weather at Meridian reefed the Foresail and closed reefed the Maintopsail the gale increasing

Course	Dist	D Lat	Dep	Lat by Obs	Long by Obs
S 47-47 E	167	114	120	40-34 S	138-34 W

20 Days out from Tahiti and a strong gale from E

Bound Home 1843

Remarks on board Tuesday March 21st commences with a strong gale from N.N.E steering S.W by W. thick rainy weather under close reef Fore and double reef Main topsail and reef courses and Jibb at 1 P.M took in the Jibb and Mainsail at 4 close reefed the Maintopsail at 7 P.M took in the Foretopsail and Foresail and hove to to under a close reef Main Topsail blowing heavy heading S.W. at 8 the gale began to abate made sail and kept off S.W latter part pleasant weather a light breeze from S.W steering S.W by S a heavy swell from N under all sail

Course	Dist	D Lat	Dep	Lat by Obs	Long by C
S 48° 00' W	69	45	52	41° 19' N	137° 24' W

Remarks on board Wednesday March 22nd 1843 commences with a moderate breeze from W steering S by W clear weather under all sail unbent the Jibb and bent a new one middle and latter part a light breeze from W steering S.W pleasant weather a swell from N

Course	Dist	D Lat	Dep	Lat by Obs	Long by C
S 66-00 W	54	27	46	41-46 N	136-22 W

Remarks on board Thursday March 23rd 1843 commences with light breeze from W steering S.W pleasant weather a swell from N the watch employed in repairing the Jibb middle and latter part light breezes from W steering S by W pleasant weather

Course	Dist	D Lat	Dep	Lat by Obs	Long by C
S 78° 23' W	83	17	81	42° 03' N	134° 32' W

Remarks on board Friday March 24th 1843 commences with a light breeze from W by N steering S° pleasant weather middle part a strong breeze from N.N.W steering S° cloudy weather all sail set latter part steering S° at meridian carried away the Lower Studdingsail boom

Course	Dist	D Lat	Dep	Lat by Obs	Long by C	by Obs
S 65-14 W	134	12	1/2	42 15' N	131-35	130 59' W

Continued

Remarks on board Saturday March 25th 1843
commences with a strong breez from N.N.W squally steering S° at 2 P.M. took in the Main topgallantsail at 4 do. close reefed the topsails and took in the Mainsail a strong breez from N with heavy squalls of rain middle part a moderate gale from N steering S° at 9 P.M. took in the Mizentopsail at 2 A.M. reefed the Foresail latter part strong gales from N steering S° under close reef Fore and Maintopsails and reef Foresail squally at Meridian took in Foretopsail

Course	Dist	Dep	Lat by Obs	Long by Ch
S 37-30 E	174	9	42-24 S	127-43 W

Remarks on board Sunday March 26th 1843
commences with strong gales from N squally steering S° under a reef Foresail and close reef Maintopsail middle part blowing heavy at 2 A.M. hauled to took in the Foresail heading to the S.W. at 3 carried away the spritsail yard and split the Foretopmast staysail latter part a heavy gale from N lying to under a close reef Maintopsail heading to the S.W.

Course	Dist	Dep	Lat by Obs	Long by Ch
S 77 30 E	110	24	42-00 S	125-19 W

Remarks on board Monday March 27th
commences with a strong gale from N lying to under a close reef Maintopsail heading S.W. at 2 P.M. the gale began to abate took in the Foretopmast staysail to repair at 6 P.M. kept her off a heavy swell from N.N.W middle part a moderate gale from N steering S° by E at 10 P.M. set the Foretopsail close reefed and turned one reef out of the Maintopsail latter part a strong breez from N.N.W under single reef Fore and Maintopsails with the Topgallantsails set over them took in the Spritsail yard

Course	Dist	Dep	Lat by Obs	Long by Ch
S 82 01 E	61	8	41 52 S	123 56 W

27 days

Bound

Remarks on board Tuesday March 28th
commences with a strong breeze more f'rd
hands employed repairing the Foretopgallantsail
in the forenoon double reefed the Topsails and Main
topsails with the Topgallantsails set at noon
bent the Foretopmaststaysail middle
part a light breeze from N steering 7°E 7 miles
afternoon latter part steering 7°E a light breeze
more f'rd hands employed repairing the Foretopgallantsail
middle part light breezes and cloudy
weather steering E.S.E all sail set

Course	Dist	D Lat	Dep	Lat by Obs	Long by Obs
S56°E	126	72	40	42° 32' S	122° 36' E

Remarks on board Wednesday March 29th
commences with a light breeze from S
by E steering E S E finally the watch employ
ed in repairing the Foretopgallantsail
middle and latter part light breezes and cloud
ant weather steering E.S.E all sail set

Course	Dist	D Lat	Dep	Lat by Obs	Long by Obs
S74-56E	117	32	113	43° 04' S	120° 03' E

Remarks on board Thursday March 30th
commences with light breezes from N steering
E S E cloudy weather the watch employed in
repairing the Foretopgallantsail at sunset
got it done and bent it middle part mod
erately steering E S E at 1 A.M. the wind fresh
ened at 4 doubled reefed the topsails latter part
a moderate gale from E heading S E thick rain
y weather at 10 A.M. took in the Jibb and
Mainsail and close reefed the Topsails the
gale increasing

Course	Dist	D Lat	Dep	Lat by Obs	Long by Obs
S37-45E	64	51	32	43°-53 S	119° 11' E

Remarks on board Friday March 31st
commences with a strong gale from E S E
heading E under close reef topsails and reef
Foresail thick rainy weather at 12 M. took
in the Mizentopsail at 4 took in the Fore
topsail middle part a moderate gale from E
hove to under a close reef Maintopsail and reef
Foresail heading S E by E at 3 veered ship to the
E S E latter part a strong breeze from E by S
heading E by S under double reef topsails

Home 1843

Jibb and courses pleasant weather

Course	Dist	D Lat	Dep	Lat by Obs	Long
S14-31 E	31	30	7	44-23 S	09-2

Remarks on board April Saterday 1st commences with a strong breeze from S. E leading E under double reef Fore and Mizen topsails and single reef Main pleasant weather middle part a moderate breeze from S storing E by S cloudy weather under single reef topsails latter part heading E all sail set pleasant

Course	Dist	D Lat	Dep	Lat by Obs	Long by Ex
S64-20 E	80	8	62	44-31 S	9[illegible]-27 E

Remarks on board Sunday April 2d commences with light breezes and calms cloudy weather middl part a light breeze from N.W steering E S E cloudy weather in sail set latter part steering E S E a strong breeze from N at 10 A M took in the Flyingjibb and Spanker sails at Meridian double reefed the Topsails cloudy weather

Course	Dist	D Lat	Dep	Lat by Ob	Long by Acc
S68-02	62	23	56	44-54 S	118-08 E

Remarks on board Monday April 3d, 3rd commences with a strong breeze from N N E steering E S E thick rainy weather under double reef topsails Jibb and courses at 3 P M reefed the ~~Foresail~~ Mainsail at 4 took in the Jibb and Mizen topsail and reef the Foresail at 5 close reefed the Foretopsail and took in the Mainsail middle part a moderate gale from N and rainy weather under close reef Fore and Maintopsails and reef Foresail steering E S E at 3 A M in the gale beg to abate made sail latter part a strong breeze from N steering E S E pleasant weather under single reef topsails with the Royalsails set over them

Course	Dist	D Lat	Dep	Lat by Obs	Long by Ex
S57 54 E	174	96	143	46-36 S	112-45 E

Bound

Remarks on board Tuesday April 4th
commences with a strong breeze from N
and pleasant weather steering E all sail
middle part a strong breeze from N
steering E by S double reefed the topsails squa
lly latter part steering E under double
reef Fore and Mizen and single reef Main
Topsails and Main topgallantsail squally

Course	Dist	D Lat	Dep	Lat by Obs	Long by C
S74-30E	151	42	145	24°-12 S	109°-15 W

Remarks on board Wednesday April 5th 1843
commences with a strong breeze from N
steering E by S under double reef Fore and
Mizen topsails and single reef Main with
the Topgallantsail set over it squally weather
middle part a moderate breeze from N steer
ing E turned the reefs out of the topsails
latter part steering the same squally at
10 A M double reefed the topsails and
set the Mizen single reefed a strong breeze
from S W

Course	Dist	D Lat	Dep	Lat by Obs	Long by C
S61-24E	144	22	140	24°-34 S	105°-41 W

Remarks on board Thursday April 6th
commences with moderate gales from
S W under double reef topsails squally
at 6 P M took in the Mizen topsail
and reefed the Foresail middle part a strong
breeze from W steering E pleasant at 10 P M
turned the reef out of the Foresail and one
out of the Fore and Main topsails and set
the Mizen topsail latter part rainy weather
a strong breeze from W S W under all sail

Course	Dist	D Lat	Dep	Lat by D R	Long by C
S78-07E	127	26	127	48°-08 S	102°-31 W

Home 1843

Remarks on board Sunday April 7th
commences with a strong breeze from
N by E steering S° squally at 2 P.M. double
reef the fore topsail at 3 took in
the D.R.T. Gallantsail at 6 doubled reef
the Main topsail and took in the fore
middle part steering S° a strong breeze squ
ally under double reef topsails latter
part steering S° by E under single reef
topsails squally

Course	Dist.	D Lat	Dep	Lat by Obs	Long by C
S 70-13 E	133	32	131	48° 32 S	99-14 W

Remarks on board Saturday April 8th
commences with a strong breeze from
S° by E leading S by W squally under dou
ble reef topsails middle part a moderate
gale from E steering S by E close reefed the
topsails and reef the courses took in the
fibb and Mizentopsail latter part a
a strong breeze from E by N steering S by E
under all sail pleasant weather

Course	Dist.	D Lat	Dep	Lat by Obs	Long by C
S 74-44 E	104	25	101	48-00 S	98-39 W

Remarks on board Sunday April 9th
commences with a strong breeze from
E by N steering S by E squally under close
sail middle part a strong breeze from
E by N steering S° by E squaley doubled reefed
the topsails and reef the Mainsail latter
part steering S° by E under single reef topsails
with the topgallantsails set over them

Course	Dist.	D Lat	Dep	Lat by Obs	Long by C
S 66-15° E	135	55	123	49-55 S	93-31 W

Remarks on board Monday April 10th
commences with a strong breeze from E
steering S by E under single reef tops'ls
with the topgallantsails set over them
middle part the same latter part steering
steering S° by E a moderate breeze from N by E
under all sail pleasant weather

41

Course	Dist.	D Lat	Dep	Lat by Obs	Long by C
S 68-04 E	124	46	116	50-41 S	90-30 W

Bound

Remarks on board Tuesday April 11th commences with a light breeze from N steering S under all sail pleasant weather middle part light airs and calm latter part a strong breeze from S Pleading P M pleasant weather

Course	Dist	D Lat	Dep	Lat by Obs	Long by C
S 87-30 P	56	3	55	50-44 S	89-03 W

Remarks on board Wednesday April 12th commences with a moderate breeze from S E by E pleasant weather under all sail middle part a light breeze from S by E steering S S E cloudy weather latter part steering S E by E a light breeze from E S E under all sail pleasant weather

Course	Dist	D Lat	Dep	Lat by Obs	Long by C
S 77-12 E	72	16	72	51-00 S	87-08 W

Remarks on board Thursday April 13th commences with with light variable winds from N E to N N E steering S E by S cloudy weather under all sail middle part steering S E a light breeze from N N E latter part steering S E by E a fresh breeze from N under all sail pleasant weather

Course	Dist	D Lat	Dep	Lat by Obs	Long by C
S 26-26 E	86	40	38	52-20 S	86-05 W

Remarks on board Friday April 14th commences with a moderate breeze from N N E steering S E by E pleasant weather middle and latter part pleasant weather a moderate breeze from N E steering S E by E under all sail

Course	Dist	D Lat	Dep	Lat by Obs	Long by C
S 44 05 E	125	93	86	53-50 S	83-41 W

Course 1843

Remarks on board Saterday April 15th
commences with a moderate breeze from
N.N. steering S.S.W by S.W pleasant weather
under all sail middle and latter part
light breezes from N.N steering S.W by S.W cloudy
weather

Course	Dist	D Lat	Dep	Lat by Obs	Long by C
S 46-44 W	101	70	72	55-00 S	81-34 W

Remarks on board Sunday April 16th
commences with light breezes and calms
pleasant weather middle part the same la-
tter part a light breeze from S.W by S. heading
S.W by S cloudy weather

Course	Dist	D Lat	Dep	Lat by Dr	Long by Acc
S 53-45 W	45	27	35	55-27 S	80-33 W

Remarks on board Monday April 17th
commences with a light breeze from
S.W by S heading S.W by S. Cloudy weather
middle part a light breeze from S.W by S
heading W by S latter part light variable
winds from S.W to N.W by W cloudy weather
steering W by S

Course	Dist	D Lat	Dep	Lat by Dr	Long by Ac
S W by W	79	14	69	55-33 S	78-33 W

Remarks on board Tuesday April 18th
commences with a light breeze from S.W
by S heading S.W by W cloudy weather middl
e part heading S.W by S cloudy weather latt
er part a moderate breeze from S.W by
S steering S.E

Course	Dist	D Lat	Dep	Lat by Dr	Long by Ac
S 64-26 E	86	37	77	56-10 S	76-15 W

Remarks on board Wednesday April 19th
commences with a strong breeze from
S.W steering S.E cloudy weather middle
steering S.E untill 12 O.M and then kept off
S.E under double reef'd sails latter pa
rt steering E under single reef'd sails with
the Top gallan sails set over them. 50

Course	Dist	D Lat	Dep	Lat by Ob	Long by C
S 29-10 E	130	113	63	58-03 S	174-16 W

Bound

Remarks on board Thursday April 20th
commences a strong breeze from N E by N
steering E N E under single reef topsails
& lt Sts gallantsails set over from
hazy weather middle and latter part
strong gales from N E by N steering E by S
under double reef Main and close
reef Foretopsails squally weather

Course	Dist	Dep	Lat by Obs	Long by C
N 84-52°	172	18	171	5°-45 S	68°-52

Remarks on board Friday April 21st
commences with a strong gale from E
E steering N E by E under double reef
Main and close reef Foretopsails squally
middle part moderate and fair
steering N E by E latter part steering the
same a strong breeze from N E under a
sail pleasant weather

Course	Dist	Dep	Lat	Long
N 74-48 E	148	41	142	5° 04 S	64-31

52 days from Falkland Isl Course Course
N E by E distantance 113 miles

Remarks on board Saturday April 22nd
commences with a strong breeze from
N E steering E by S pleasant weather
middle part steering the same a light breeze
from N E cloudy weather latter part a
moderate breeze from N E steering E by S
pleasant weather saw a Dog Whale to the
windward standing to the N E saw porpoises &c

Course	Dist	Dep	Lat by Obs	Long by C
N 75-04°	123	32	118	5°-32 S	61°-00

Home 1843

Remarks on board Sunday April 23d
commences with a moderate breeze fro
m N by E steering N by E pleasant weather
under all sail saw a finback midd
le part under single reef topsails steer
ing N by E latter part steering the same un
der all sail a strong breeze from N by
E by N saw a finback

Course	Dist	Lat Dep	Lat by Obs	Long by Obs
N 66-30 E	113	46 103	55-46 N	5d 55 W

Remarks on board Monday April 24th
commences with a strong breez from
N N E heading N E at 2 P M took in the
Jib Mainsail and doubled reef the Topsails
at 3 reefed the Mainsail at 5
reef the Foresail and took in the Jib
a moderate gale from N middle part
a moderate gale from N E steering N E by N under
a double reef topsails and reef courses rainy
weather Latter part a strong gale from E steer
ing N N E under double reef Main and close
reef Fore topsails thick squally weather

Course	Dist	Lat Dep	Lat by Dr	Long by Acc
N 66-48 E	108	43 99	55-03 N	35-02 W

Remarks on board Tuesday April 25th
commences with a strong gale from E
steering N N E under double reef Main
and close reef Fore sails thick weather at
2 P M saw an Ice Berg off the Larboard
beam at 5 P M saw another a point of the
lee bow at sunset tuffed up N E by E and
close reefed the Maintopsail and reifed
the Foresail middle part moderate breze
E by N steering N N E under double reef topsai
ls and reef courses pleasant weather latter
steering N by E a moderate breze from
N under all sail

Course	Dist	Lat Dep	Lat by Obs	Long by Acc
N 48-22 E	112	74 83	53-49 N	52-46 W

Bound

Remarks on board Wednesday April 26th commences with strong breze from S. & S. E. cloudy weather at 6 P.M. took in the fore staysails at 5 doubled reef the Topsail and reefed the Mainsail middle part a moderate gale from S. and cloudy weather steering S. by E. under double reef topsails and courses latter part a strong breze from S. S. E. steering S. S. E. under single reef topsails cloudy weather

Course	Dist	D Lat	Dep	Lat by Obs	Long by Obs
S. 38-0 E.	127	100	78	52-0 S.	50 [illegible]

Remarks on board Thursday April 27th commences with a moderate breze from S. S. E. steering S. E. by S. under all sail cloudy weather middle part heading S. a light breze from S. S. E. latter part light breze and cloudy weather heading E. by S. under all sail

Course	Dist	D Lat	Dep	Lat by Obs	Long by Obs
S. E. by S.	73	52	51	51-17	[illegible]

Remarks on board Friday April 28th commences with moderate breze from S. E. heading E. under all sail pleasant weather middle and latter part moderate gales from S. E. heading S. E. by E. under double reef topsails and reef courses cloudy weather

Course	Dist	D Lat	Dep	Lat by Obs	Long by Obs
S. 59-40 E.	40	20	34	50 [illegible]	45 [illegible]

Remarks on board Saterday April 29th commences with moderate gales from S. E. heading S. S. E. under double reef topsails and reef courses cloudy weather middle part the gale abated the wind shifted to the S. W. & veered ship to the S. E. middle and latter part a strong gale from S. heading S. E. at 10 AM took in the Topsails and courses blowing heavy

Course	Dist	D Lat	Dep	Lat by Obs	Long by Obs
S. 45-40 E.	40	27	28	50 30 S.	47-35 W.

Home 1843

Remarks on board Sunday April 30th
commences with a heavy gale from S.
heading E.S.E. & E. by S. under bare pole
middle part the gale began to abate made
sail heading S.S.E. latter part a strong breeze
from S.S.W. heading S.E. cloudy weather and
double reef topsails

Course	Dist	D. Lat	Dep	Lat by Obs	Long by D
E.S.E. 30 E.	30	16	25	50° 46'	46 55 W.

Remarks on board Monday May 1st
commences with a moderate breeze from S.S.
W. heading S.E. pleasant weather a heavy
swell from S. middle part, dirt & squalls and
calms pleasant weather latter part a moder
ate breeze from W. steering S.S.E. pleasant

Course	Dist	D. Lat	Dep	Lat by Obs	Long by D
S.21 E. 55	55	51	19	49°-55'	46-24 W.

Remarks on board Tuesday May 2d
commences with fresh breezes from W.S.W.
steering S.S.E. pleasant weather middle pa
rt a light breeze from W.S.W. steering S. by E.
pleasant latter part steering the same squa
lly

Course	Dist	D. Lat	Dep	Lat by Obs	Long by D
S.25 E. 106	106	96	44	48°-19'	45-18 W.

Remarks on board Wednesday May 3d
commences with a strong breeze from W.
steering S. by E. squally middle part a
long breeze from W.N.W. heading S.S.E. under
single reef topsails squally latter part ma
king S. by E. under all sail

Course	Dist	D. Lat	Dep	Lat by Obs	Long by D
S.40° E.	117	89	76	47-45'	43-26 W.

Journal

Remarks on board Thursday May 4th
commences with strong variable winds
from N E by N to N N E steering N squally
middle and latter part strong breezes from N
steering N squally weather

Course	Dist	D Lat	Dep	Lat by Obs	Long by C
N 13° 14°	139	135	31	44° 30' N	42° 42' W

Remark. on board Friday May 5th 1848
commences with a strong breeze from N
steering N squally at 2 P M doubled reef
d the Topsails middle part a strong breeze
from N steering N by E under double ree Tops
ails squally latter part steering the same
pleasant weather under all sail

Course	Dist	D Lat	Dep	Lat by Obs	Long by C
N 25°	145	135	62	42° 12' N	41° 35' W

Remarks on board Saturday May 6th
commences with a moderate breeze from
N by E steering N N E under all sail pleasant
weather middle part light variable winds
and cloudy weather latter part a strong bree
z from E N E squally weather under
double ree Topsails

Course	Dist	D Lat	Dep	Lat by Obs	Long by C
N 30° 10°	78	60	34	41° 12' N	40° 52' W

Remarks on board Sunday May 7th
commences with a strong breeze
steering N N E thick rainy weather under
double reef topsails at 2 P M reef the cou
rses at 3 took in the Mizen topsail and
Jibb and closed reef the Fore and Main
Topsails at 5 took in the Mainsail a moderate
68) gale - - - - middle part the latter
ted made sail the wind shifted to the
N thick rainy weather latter part light
variable winds and squally weather hea
ding to the Eastward under double reef
topsails at Meridian took in the Mainsail
Jibb and Mizen topsail and close reefed Topsails a
strong gale from S by

Course	Dist	D Lat	Dep	Lat by Obs	Long by C
N 3° E	56	55	3	45° 17' N	40° 7' W

Rome 1843

Remarks on board Monday May 8th commences with a strong gale from S.S.W. steering N.E. under close reef Fore and Main Topsails and reef Foresail usually at 8 P.M. the Starboard boat got stove & a sea that broke in her at 5 the gale beg on to abate made more sail middle part pleasant weather under single reef topsails with the Topgallantsails set over them latter part a moderate breeze from N.N.W. steering N.E. under all sail pleasant weather took in the Starboard boat and stove her up

Course	Dist	D Lat	Dep	Lat by Obs	Long by C
Variation 11° W	13.	85	97	38°-52 N	38°-31 W

Remarks on board Tuesday May 9th 1843 commences with a strong breeze from N.W. steering N.E. by N. usually under double reef Fore and Reefen topsails the watch employed in ships duty saw a finback middle part strong breeze N.N.W. under single reef topsails with the Topgallantsails set over them latter part moderate N.N.W. a light breeze from N.W. in the forenoon

Course	Dist	D Lat	Dep	Lat by Obs	Long by C
Variation 26° W	106	77	72	37°-55 N	37°-05 W

Remarks on board Wednesday May 10th commences with a moderate breeze from N.W. steering N.N.E. under all sail rainy weather middle part strong variable winds rainy and squally weather under double reefed topsails latter a strong breeze from N.W. steering N.N.E. pleasant weather

Course	Dist	D Lat	Dep	Lat by Obs	Long by C
N.58-37 E	97	51	82	39°-44 N	35°-17 W

Bound

Remarks on board Thursday May 11th 1843
commences with a strong breeze from S
steering S by E squally middle part a
fine breeze with S.E. steering S.E. by E
squally under single reef topsails latter
part steering the same pleasant weather
all sail set the last 24 hours employed as above

Course	Dist	Dep	Lat by Obs	Long by Obs
S 22° 30' E	133	123	34° 41' S	34° 17' W

Remarks on board Friday May 12th 1843
commences with a moderate breeze from
S.E by E steering S.S.E pleasant weather under
all sail saw a finback middle part. Pleasant
a light breeze from S.E by E steering
S.E by E latter part heading S.S.E Pleasant
breeze from S.E by E pleasant weather

Course	Dist	Dep	Lat by Obs	Long by Obs
S 33° 40' E	100	84	54	33° 1' S	33° 23' W

Remarks on board Saturday May 13th 1843
commences with a light breeze from S.E by E
pleasant weather heading S.E under all sail
middle and latter part light variable
winds from S.E to S.S.E pleasant weather
steering S.E by S under all sail

Course	Dist	Dep	Lat by Obs	Long by Obs
S 23° 07' E	67	26	32° 15'	32° 22' W

Remarks on board Sunday May 14th
commences with a light breeze from S.E.
steering S by E pleasant weather employed out
the 24 hours saw a finback middle
part heading S.E. a light breeze from
E.S.E pleasant weather latter part heading S.E.

Course	Dist	Dep	Lat by Obs	Long by Obs
S 21° 57' E	57	54	18	31° 21' S	32° 20' W

Remarks on board Monday May 15th
commences with a light breeze from ? heading N by E pleasant weather middle part the same latter part a stong breeze from E by E steering N by E pleasant weather sent up the Mizen top gallantmast

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	Lat by Obs	Long by C
N 19-25 E	85	80	27	38° 01' S	31° 48' W

Remarks on board Tuesday May 16th
commences with a stong breeze from E by E steering N by E sent up the Mizen top gallant yard middle and latter part a stong breeze from E by E steering N by E

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	Lat by Obs	Long by C
N 5° E	139	136	35	37° 45' S	31° 08' W

Remarks on board Wednesday May 17th 1843
commences with light variable winds from E by E to N E squally hauling to Northward and Eastward middle and latter part a light breez from E by N heading N by E pleasant weather

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	Lat by Obs	Long by C
N 4-34 W	99	98	6	36° 07' S	31° 15' W

Remarks on board Thursday May 18th 1843
commences with a light breeze from E by E heading N with light squalls of rain sent up the Fore and Mizen Royal yards middle part heading N pleasant weather latter part heading N by E under all sail a moderate breeze from E by S

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	Lat by Obs	Long by C
N 10-31 W	91	89	15	34° 38' S	31° 32' W

Remarks on board Friday May 19th
commences with a moderate breeze from E heading N by E pleasant weather under all sail middle and latter part the same

Course	Dist	Lat		Lat by Obs	Long by C
N 1-00	100	100	0	32° 58' S	31° 32' W

Bound

Remarks on board Saturday May 20th
commences with a light breez from S.E
or reading S by E pleasant weather
middle and latter part light airs from N.E
ing N.N.E pleasant weather

Course Dist Dlat Dep Lat by Obs Long by Obs
N 3° 30' E 90 89 21-29 N 31° 3' W

Remarks on board Sunday May 21st 1843
commences with a light breez from S.E
to E.N.E pleasant weather at 8 P.M hove
to and water com
menced in heaving in E.S.E. pleasant
middle part a light breeze from N.E heard
ing N.N.E pleasant weather. latter part he
ading E.S.E a strong current setting to the N
Course Dist Dlat Dep Lat by Obs Long by Obs
N 16-26 E 46 44 12 20°-45 S. 31-50 30-57 W.

Remarks on board Monday May 22nd 1843
commences with a light breeze from N.E
heading E.S.E at 6 P.M hauled ship to the
N.N.E middle part a light breeze from N.E
at 2 A.M tacked ship to the E by S latter pa
rt heading E.S.E pleasant weather Lat at noon
Lat 20° 42' Long by Lat 21-45 S. Obs 21°-46 W

Remarks on board Tuesday May 23rd 1843
commences with a light breze from N.E
heading E.S.E pleasant weather at 5 A.M saw
the Island of Trinidad bearing
by Compass distance 138 miles Chronometer 6
miles to the Eastward middle part a
light breeze from N.E at 4 P.M tacked
ship to the N.N.E at 12 tacked again to the
E by S at day light saw Trinidad bearing
by Compass distance 30 miles latter
part reading E by S Trinidad in sight
Lat 20° 45' Long 29° 27' W.

1843

Remarks on board Wednesday May 24th
commences with light variable winds
from N to NE leading to the Southward &
Eastward cloudy weather Trinidad in sight
at 2 P.M. saw Martinevas Rocks bear-
ing per Compass N 71° E distance 30 miles
at 5 P.M. attached ship to the N.W. the
West part of Trinidad bearing N by
W & W distance 20 miles middle and latter
part light airs and calms usually Trinidad in
sight at Meridian it bore per Compass
distance 15 miles saw finbacks.
Lat 20° 28' S Long 29° 25' W

Remarks on board Thursday May 25th
commences with light breezes and calms
usually at sunset Trinidad bearing
per Compass N by W 1/2 W distance 20 mi-
les middle part light airs and calm latter
part the same Trinidad in sight bear-
ing, N by W distance 40 miles the watch
employed in repairing the Maintopsail
Lat 20° 03' S Long 29° 59' W

Remarks on board Friday May 26th
commences with light breezes and calms usu-
ally the watch employed in repairing the
Maintopsail the Island of Trinidad bear-
ing per Compass N by E 1/2 E distance 50
miles middle and latter part a light breeze
from E by N leading N by E pleasant weather

Course	Dist	D Lat	Dep	Lat by Obs	Long by C
N 17° 45' W	45	43	13	19° 20' S	30° 13' W

Remarks on board Saturday May 27th
commences with light breezes and calms
pleasant weather middle part pleasant wea-
ther a light easterly swell latter part steering
N.N.E. the watch employed in repairing the
Fore topsail

Course	Dist	D Lat	Dep	Lat by Obs	Long by C
N 10° W	48	47	8	18° 33' S	30° 22' W

Bought

Remarks on board sunday ... commences with a light breeze from ... at sterning ... middle part ... saw a sail ... to the windward standing to the ... latter part steering ... a light breeze from ... pleasant weather saw a sail of the Lee bow standing to the ...

Course	Dist	D Lat	Dep	Lat by Obs	Long by
N 2-0 E	69	69	2	17-24 N	030-15 W

Remarks on board Monday May 29th commences with light breezes and calms pleasant weather middle part the same latter part a light breeze from ... N.E. heading N.E. by E. at meridian ... saw a sail in sight ahead ... Brig Arizac from Bordeaux standing to the ...

Course	Dist	D Lat	Dep	Lat by Obs	Long by C
N 10 55 W	55	54	10	16-30	030 29 W

Remarks on board Tuesday May 30th commences with light variable winds and squally weather middle ... breeze from ... heading ... latter part light variable winds and pleasant weather saw a sail on the weather bow standing to the ... the watch employed ...

Course	Dist	D Lat	Dep	Lat by Obs	Long by C
N 42-49 W	49	36	33	15-54 N	31-04 W

Remarks on board Wednesday May 31st commences with light breezes and calms a Brig in sight ... a boat to her ... was a Danish Brig 55 days from Rumberg bound to Rio Grand middle part a light breeze ... heading N.E. by E. pleasant weather latter part heading ... the watch employed in ...

Course	Dist	D Lat	Dep	Lat by Obs	Long by C
N 16-39 W	59	57	16	16-57 N	31-21 W

Hoone 1843

Remarks on board Thursday June 1st 1843
commences with a light breeze from S.W.
steering N pleasant weather shot a suit of
the Lee bow standing to the S.W. middle and
latter part heading N a light breeze from
S.S.E. saw 3 sails standing to the S.W.
pleasant weather the watch employed in
fitting the rigging

Course	Dist	D Lat	Dep	Lat by Obs	Long by C
N 2°-41 Th	101	94	36	13°-23 S	3°-59

Remarks on board Friday June 2nd
commences with a light breeze from
S.S.E heading N pleasant weather shot
out the Foist Boat middle part head
ing N by W pleasant latter part having
N.N.W a light breeze from S.S.E the watch
employed in fitting the rigging
Lat by Obs 11°-57 S Long by C 32°-31 by Obs 32°-57

Remarks on board Saturday June 3rd
commences with a light breeze from
S.S.E heading N.N.W 2 sails in one on the
Lee beam and one on the weather beam.
standing to the S.W. middle part a light
breeze from S.S.E steering N.W. latter part
steering the same the watch employed in
fitting the rigging
Lat 10°-55 S Long 32°-50 by C by Obs 33°-03

Remarks on board Sunday June 4th
commences with a moderate breeze
from S.S.E steering N by E pleasant
middle part moderate hazy from S.E by E
ing N by W latter part the same 2 sail
in sight N.W steering to the Northward
Lat by Obs 9°-05 S Long by C 33°-38 by Obs 32°-12

Remarks on board Monday 5th 1843
commences with strong trades from S.E.
pleasant weather steering N by W in 2 ships
in sight steering to the Northward one
in the weather Line and the other on
the Lee quarter at 4 P.M. the Light W.N.W.
by N at sunset shortend sail middle
part strong trades from S.E. Employed with
the Lead yards aback at day light kept
away N.W. made all sail at 8 A.M. saw the
Island Luna W.N.W. weather C. de Augustine
bearing N.W. distance 30 miles at 6 Liffen
up N.N.E.

Lat 8°-26 S. Long 34°-36 W.

Remarks on board Tuesday June 6th
commences with brisk trades from S.E.
steering a shore course at 4 P.M. came
to an anchor at Pernambuco in the
outer roads in 7 fathoms of Water the
light house W.S.W. N.W. by N. middle part
light trades and pleasant weather latter
part strong trades from S.E. pleasant sent
a raft off cask in for Fresh

Remarks on board Wednesday June 7th
commences with moderate trades from
S.E. pleasant weather got off a raft of
water and towed it away middle part
a light breeze from N.E. to N.N.W. lat-
er part strong trades and rainy weather
sent 2 boats in after wood

Remarks on board Thursday June 8th
commences with strong trades from
S.E. pleasant weather the boats got
off with the wood middle part light
trades and pleasant at 2 P.M. got under
weight and and steered to the N.

Lat 7°-52 S. Long 34°-41 W.

June 1845

Remarks on board Friday June 6th 1845
commences with moderate trades from
S.E. steering S.b.E. pleasant weather the
Land in sight middle part light trades
and squally steering S.S.E. latter part steer
ing S.b.E. the watch employed in fitting
the rigging the Land in sight
Lat 5° 37 by Dr Long 34° 24 by C

Remarks on board Saterday June 10th
commences with strong trades from E.
steering S.b.E. pleasant weather middle
and latter hart strong trades and pleasant
weather steering S. the watch employed in
Letting the rigging
Lat 3° 16 S Long 35° 10 W

Remarks on board Sunday June 11th
commences with moderate trades from
E. steering S. pleasant weather midd
le and latter hart brisk trades and pleas
ant weather steering S.
Lat 00° 55 S Long

Remarks on board Monday June 12th
commences with brisk trades from E.
and pleasant weather steering S. midde
and latter part the same all hands
employed in fitting the rigging
Lat 1° 0 N. Long 36° 31 W

Remarks on board Tuesday June 13th
commences with strong trades from
E. steering S. pleasant weather all
hands employed in fitting the rigging
middle and latter part moderate
trades and pleasant weather steering
S. Lat 3° 08 S. Long

Bound

Remarks on board Wednesday June 14th commences with moderate breezes from SE steering N pleasant weather all hands employed in fitting ship middle and latter part the same

Lat 4-35 N Long 3d-0 W

Remarks on board Thursday June 15th commences with light winds from SE steering N pleasant under all sail middle and latter part the same all hands employed in taring down and fitting the rigging

Lat 6-06 N Long 3d 35 W

Remarks on board Friday June 16th commences with light variable winds and cloudy weather steering N by W middle part calm with light variable winds and cloudy weather steering to the Northward and Westward all hands employed in fitting the rigging

Lat 6-30 N Long 38-14 W

Remarks on board Saturday June 17th commences with a light breeze from NNW by N heading SW by W made and Port tacked ship to the Southward middle part a light breeze from NNE to NE Port tacked ship to the Southward latter part light variable winds and squally weather all hands employed fitting ship

Lat 6-28 N Long

Remarks on board Sunday June 18th commences with light variable winds and pleasant weather all hands employed in fitting ship middle and latter part light variable winds from ? to ? squally weather steering N by W

Lat 7-13 N Long by O 37-11 by Obs 36-44 W

June 1875

Remarks on board Monday June 19th
commences with light variable winds
and usually fair weather steering
N.N.E.½E. middle and latter part the same
Lat Long

Remarks on board Tuesday June 20th
commences with light variable
winds and usually fair weather steering
N.N.E.½E. 1st watch employed in
ships duty middle part light & variable winds and rainy weather steering
N.E.½E by N latter part blows to weather
a light breeze from N.E. steering N.E.½E
by N under all sail saw porpoises and
Lat 3°-54'-N Long 37°-35'-½W

Remarks on board Wednesday June 21st
commences with light trades from
N.E. and pleasant weather steering
N.N.E.½E under all sail middle and
latter part light breezes from E.½S steering
N.E.½E by N pleasant weather the watch
employed in ships duty
Lat 4°-54' N Long by C 39-31 by Obs 39-24

Remarks on board Thursday June 22d
commences with a light breeze from
E.½S steering N.E.½E by N pleasant fair weather
the watch employed in washing ship inside
& middle part steering N.E.½E by N latter
part steering the same a moderate
breeze and fair weather the watch employed
in painting the boats
Lat 11°-09' N Long by C 40-46 by Obs 40-20 W

Remarks on board Friday June 23d
commences with moderate trades
from N.E.½E steering N.E.½E by N the watch
employed in painting ship inside
pleasant weather under all sail
middle and latter part strong trades from
N.E.½E and pleasant weather steering N.E.½E by N
Lat 12°-45' N Long 42°-47' W

Remarks on board Saturday June 27th
commences with strong trades from
N.E and pleasant weather steering N.W
by N. the watch employed in painting
ship inside &c middle and latter
part strong trades and pleasant wea-
ther steering N.W by N under all sail
Lat 14°-29 N Long 44 46 W.

Remarks on board Sunday June 28th
commences with strong trades from
N.E and pleasant weather steering
N.W by N middle
trades
N.W Lat 16°-11 N

Remarks on board
commences
N.E steering
middle and latter
the watch
the
Lat
Long

Remarks on board Tuesday
commences
N.E and pleasant
N.W under all
latter part strong trades
and equally weather steering
Lat 19°-26 N Long 51°-39 W

Remarks on board Thursday June 28th
commences with strong trades from N.E
steering N.W equally under all sail the
watch employed in repairing the Foresail
middle and latter part
and pleasant weather
Lat 20°-48 N Long 53°-40 W

commences with moderat [illegible]
from N E and pleasant [illegible]
steering N N the wate[illegible]
in repairing the Foresail midd[illegible]
and latter part moderate [illegible]
N N steering N N pleasant weather [illegible]
water employed in painting the [illegible]
&c. Lat 22-03 N Long 55 43 E

Remarks on board Friday June 30th
commences with moderate breeze
from E S E steering N N W & N pleasa[illegible]
weather middle part the same latter
part steering N N a moderate breeze
from E the watch employed in paint
the spars &c. 2 sails in sight one on
weather quarter standing to the Southwa[illegible]
side of the sea beam standing to the N N
Lat 23-00 N Long 57-32 N

Remarks on board Saturday July 1st
commences with moderate breezes
from [illegible] pleasant wea
ther [illegible] the watch employ
in ships duty a ship in sight
of the Lee bow standing to the N N
middle part light [illegible] steer
ing N N pleasant weather latter part
the same all hands employed in
painting ship outside
Lat 24 09 N Long 58 52 E

Remarks on board Sunday July 2nd
commences with light breezes from
E steering N N pleasant weather
employed in painting ship outside
at 4 P M finished middle part a light
breeze from E steering N N W & N pleasa[illegible]
latter part steering N N under all sail
Lat by O 25 [illegible] Long by O 59-46 by D R 60-13 E

Bound

Remarks on board Sunday July 3rd 1843
commences with a moderate breze from
S S E steering S W by S pleasant weather
under all sail middle and latter
part moderate breezes from S E and
squally weather steering S W by S
Lat 25-58 N Long 62-18 by Acc

Remarks on board Tuesday July 4th
commences with strong breezes from
S E and squally weather steering
S W by W at 6 P M saw a brig off
the Larboard beam standing to the
E S E middle part moderate breze
from S S E squally weather steer
ing W S W in this part steering the
same saw a schoon standing to
the E S E middle and latter
Lat by Jr 26-51 Long 64-57 C

Remarks on board Wednesday July 5th
commences with light variable
winds and squally weather
steering W S W middle part light
breezes from S S E steering S W squalls
latter part steering the same
pleasant weather 2 sails in sight
Lat 27-51 N Long 64-25 C

Remarks on board Thursday July 6th
commences with light breezes and
pleasant weather under all sail
3 sails in sight middle and latter
part light breezes from S by E and
pleasant weather steering W S W under all
sail Lat 28-38 N Long 65-10 W

June 1843

Remarks on board Friday July 7
commences with light breezes from S.W. and
pleasant weather steering S.E. by E. under
all sail in sight Astern standing to the
N.E. by E. middle part light airs and
calms steering S.E. by S. squally latter
part with a strong breeze from W.
Lat by Dr 30° 00 N. Long by C 65° 48 W.

Remarks on board Saturday July 8th
commences with light variable winds
and pleasant weather under all sail
a sail in sight middle and latter
light breezes from S.E. by S. heading S.W.
by S. pleasant weather
Lat by D 30° 23 N. Long 66° 04 W.

Remarks on board Sunday July 9th
commences with light breezes from
S.E. pleasant under all sail 12 sails
in sight of the Starboard beam
middle part light breeze from S.W.
steering S.W. pleasant weather latter
part steering the same a Barque in
sight at 7 P.M. sent a boat to her
was the Peri of New Bedford Capt
Russell 12 months out 850 bbls bound
for New Bedford
Lat 30° 58 N. Long 66° 08 W.

Remarks on board Monday July 10th
commences with light breezes from
W.S.W. steering S.W. in company with
the Barque Peri 2 more Barques in
sight at 4 P.M. sent a boat to Barque
Lord of Philadelphia Capt Harner 4 days
out bound to the Bartholomews Mid-
dle part light airs and calms the Barque
132 in sight latter part a light breeze from
W.S.W. steering S.W. 3 sails in sight at
11 A.M. a boat come from the Ship Charles
Henry of Stonington Capt Jeffreys 12 mo.
out 1800 whale oil & 220 sperm 87 days
from New Zeland.
Lat 31-27 N. Long 66-45 W.

Journal

Remarks on board Sunday July 11th commences with light breezes from S.E. steering S.S.W. 3 sails in sight middle part steering S.W. a sail in sight latter part light breezes from S.E. steering S.S.W. pleasant weather 2 sails in sight Lat 32° 58 N Long 68° 01 W.

Remarks on board Monday July 12th commences with moderate breezes from S.E. steering S.W. pleasant 2 sails in sight Middle part a stronger breeze steering S.W. pleasant latter part steering S.S.W. 3 sails in sight Lat 34-39 N Long 65 57 W.

Remarks on board Thursday July 13th commences with light breezes from S.W. steering S.S.W. saw two Sharks over board 2 sails in sight middle part steering [illegible] and calm Lat [illegible] W.

Remarks on board [illegible] commences with light breezes and calm middle 2 sails in sight middle part light breezes and calm latter part a light breeze from N.E. steering S.S.W. pleasant weather Lat 35 16 N Long 70 14 W.

Remarks on board Saturday July 15th commences with light breezes from N.E. steering S.S.W. equally at 4 P.M. the wind shifted to the S.W. & Packed ship to the S.W. middle part light breezes and calm steering to the S.W. latter part a light breeze from S.W. steering S.S.W. pleasant weather a sail in sight of the Lee quarter standing to the S.E. Lat 35-52 N Long 70° 54 W.

Remarks on board Sunday July
commences with light breezes from
heading S. 2 sails in sight at 4 P.M.
at 8 P.M. to the A.M. middle
variable winds and squally weather latter
part a stong breeze front S. heading
under all sail saw a sail standing to the S.
Lat 36-58 N. Long 71-00 W.

Remarks on board Monday July 17th
commences with a moderate breze from
S by E. heading S.W. by W. under all sail fair
part weather saw a sail standing to the
S.E. middle part pleasant a light breeze from
N.W. standing sail latter part steering
under all sail
Lat 37°-47 N. Long 71-56

Remarks on board Tuesday July 18th
commences with moderate breezes
from S.E. steering S. by E. pleasant
under all sail middle part a stong
breeze from S.E. steering S. by E. pleas
ant latter part steering the same
saw 2 sails standing to the N.W.
Lat 40°-3 N. Long 71-26 W.

Remarks on board Wednesday July 19th
commences with moderate breezes from
S.S.E. steering S. by W. foggy weather
at 4 P.M. sounded found 40 fathoms
of Water at half past shortened sail
and sounded found 30 fathoms hard
bottom middle part pleasant a light
breeze from W.S.W. at 10 P.M. sounded
found 30 fathoms yellow sand at 11 sound
141 ed again found 27 fathoms & with the
head yards aback at 12 P.M. spoke a New
York Pilot boat we made all sail and
steered off E.S.E. at day light saw Block
Island W. by N. by Compass distance 15 miles
at 5 A.M. took a Pilot a light breeze from
S.W. kept off S.W. by S. latter part light breezes
from S.W. steering S.W. by S. a number of sails

in 1844 the water employed in weighing the anchors &c

Lat 41-05 N Long 70-37 W

Remarks on board Thursday July 20th 1843 commences with a light breeze from S by E steering S E by S pleasant weather saw a whale ship outward bound at 2 P M entered the mouth of the Sound with the Ship Empire of Nantucket outward bound at 7 P M come to anchor in Holmes Hole a light breeze from N N E middle part with rain and calms latter part the same

Remarks on board Friday July 21st commences with a light breeze from N got under weigh at 7 A M came to anchor in Holmes Hole 9 fathom water a light breeze from E middle part moderate breeze from E and pleasant weather latter part moderate breeze from N and fine weather at 5 P M came got under weight and steered for Nantucket at Nordeast Nantucket bore S.

Remarks on board Saturday July 22nd commences with short breeze from E and fine weather at 1.30 P M took a bar Pilot at 2 P M came to anchor in 6 fathoms water middle and latter fine breeze from E and pleasant weather all hands employed about the ship

144 days from Tahiti.

February 12th 1844 got a whale In Lat 42°-46 S Long 53°-57 W. Lost his head

November 20th 1844 in company with the Barque Persi saw Flavers Island and by the mean of 2 good Chronometers found it 20 miles farther to the westward than it was layed down on the Chart

November December 1st saw Inarca Island in the Lat 21°-45' S Long 155°-10' W It appeared when we first saw it like 3 Islands but when we got up to it we found that it was connected together with a reef around it

Island seen by Capt. of Schooner Virgin of Sidney in Lat 26°-00' S Long 160° 30' W not layed down on the Chart or in the Pilot

Monday December 30th 1844 saw Sunday Island bearing ESE Compass by distant 30 miles

Saturday January 4th 1845 saw Anaca ully Island Do 5th " saw French Rock

January 27th left French Rock and steered to the Eastward

February 19th saw Footuna and layed it and on the Landing is on the N W side of the Island

[illegible] saw Sorell bearing [illegible] distance

March 31st layed off and on Why to take the Landing is on the N E side of the Island

May 29th 1845 made Ope Island the natives come off

May 30th made Roches Island the natives come off

May 31st made Drummonds the natives come off

June 1st saw Hendersvilles and Wood Islands

Do 2d Hendersville Island in sight the natives come off

June 3 saw Simpsons Island bearing NW by N

		2 51 "	
		4-38 "	
		7 09 "	
Ascension —	12	8-20 "	165 " 35 "
Hobartown —	15	10-41 "	165 " 27 "
Talcahuana	1	12-30 "	164 " 21 "
	79	14-07 "	164 " 09 "
		15-35 "	164 " 06 "
		17 44 "	164 " 11 "
		19 " 50 "	164 " 17 "
		21 " 31 "	164 " 29 "
		22- 56 "	164 " 34 "
		24- 03 "	165 " 14
		25 " 07 "	165 " 50
in 63 days		25 " 58 "	166 - 05
Port		27 " 08	166 " 50

February 5th 1846

Saw land on the Island of Dominica to the Leeward of Pelinarqueeses 2 Boats astore a trading on the N side of the Island in company with the Mega

February 7th

Laying off and on the Island of Dominica to the Leeward of the Island / Boat astore a trading

February 8th

Laying off and on the Lee side of Dominica to get astore a trading at Carenarne Bay

February 20th

Steering down the Leeward Islands Dominica and Antigua to get to windward of the Island.

April 1 saw Barbadoes Island

April 28th saw Fraternity Island bearing E distant 15 miles run down under the Lee of it. it is a low Island running N and S.

May 10th Saw the Island of New Nantucket in the Lat 00° 50 N Long 179° 04 W a boat went in but they could not land for they had to swim on shore

Woodlands Island Lat 00° 48 N Long 176° 46 W

ather at steering S S W at 1
ram Island bearing by Compass S S W
at 5 P.M. veered ship to the N.W by N. a
end of Sydenham Island bore
distant 8 miles the Island run E and

May 30th Lat 2° 23 S Long 172° 51' E Picked
a Canoe with 8 natives in her 4 males and 4
stove the canoe in taken her in they was
a starving condition we could not understa
what Island they was from or where boun
but calculate to land them at the first Island
we made

		Native Names
Byrons	Island	Tukanow
		Perrat
		Terrery
		Tumont
		Kana
Drummonds	Do	Taelow
		Pinta Mcrton
Simpsons	Do	Woeemana
Glindervilie	Do	Amianow
Woodle	Do	Gooxea
Ocean	Do	Binapha

Wednesday June 16th 1846
Commences with [illegible] Pleasant [illegible]
[illegible] at 8 P.M. saw land bearing S.E. by E.
Island in sight bearing by Compass S.E. by E. distant 12
& 15 miles at daylight stood in for the land 2
Boats come off to us they were the Canoe
Oysters of Nantucket the Capt. and 18 kan
was on shore they were on a raft of wate
the ship got drifted off they had been on
the Island 6 days. the canoes was not ab
owed to come off the Capt went on shor
with one Boat and landed the natives
that we picked up we let Capt Har
have 1 BBl of Beef and Pork and a Bag of
Bread and some slops

Thursday July 23d 1846

Robert Burdan Died with some complaint unknown to any one on Board his sickness was short he was off duty 11 days he died at 4 PM in a heavy rain and thus 3 men thought best to bury him we called all hands and asked him and he consented about it they all thought best to bury him at 5½ P.M. we buryed him in the water abaft the head yards

Lat 5° 08' S Long 166 48 E

Saturday July 25th

Lat 5° 25' S Long 164° 11' E The Captn held a consultation with the officers to know what was best to do as we had 2 men sick with the scurvy and off duty besides himself and 2 more sick with some complaints unknown to any one on board and no Place where we could get any Refreshments except Rotamar and that being to the S E of us and bad weather and a strong current running to the Westward we could not get there before some more of the men had the scurvy the Captn and all off the officers thought best to keep off for Ascention which we did

Wednesday July 27th

Peter Boyer died at 1 PM with some complaint unknown to any one on board at 6 PM we buryed him he had been complaining a long time he went off duty 1st of July

Lat 10° 05' S Long 14° 54' 12" E

July 31st 1846 Saw Thomas Island bearing by Compass & Distant 30 miles. Squally weather

August 4th Saw Hellingtons Island bearing N.E. distant 20 miles pleasant weather

[illegible] Island
[illegible] sent a boat on
[illegible]
P.M. landed at sundown on the S.
2 miles from the Island middle part
after part the same no ship or boat

Friday June 12th. First part light airs at
mt saw 2 Boats to the S.W. of the Island sen
Boat off to them with provisions and wat
& P.M. the Boats landed after being 29 no
[illegible] water & found the crews nearly exha
hoisted by Sun Rise they towed until
at night and then left off for the ship
missed her at 12 A.M. the Ship passed ab
a mile to windward of them then thin
[illegible] sent 3 casks and put 5 in one Boat
[illegible] Boat to windward the 3d.
[illegible] at day light there bein
[illegible] Boat in sight and the land
[illegible] the other cask over
board and pulled for the land and lan
[illegible]

Friday August 9th Come to anchor in Ascen
sion in the middle harbour on the E.S.E. side o
the Island with the Captain and 5 hands
down with the scurvy and another man sic
k with some complaint unknown to any on
on board they all went on shore Sept. 7th
got under weigh and beat round the E. side
of the Island 9th a Boat went on shore at
Tarback after yams the Capt. went in her all
that we could muster clear of sores that was
fit for duty out of 24 hands was 10 in

It is agreed between me and for the
Master of Ship Dart of Boston on a whale
voyage to the Pacific Ocean or elsewhere in
consideration of the share assigned to my
name. I the said seaman will perform
a whaling voyage in the Ship Dart. seaman
using hereby to obey all lawful commands
of the said Ship Master and officers of
said Ship Dart by Day or night on board
of said ship or in the Boats like a good
and faithful man and on no pretence
whatever to go on shore without leave first
obtained from the Master or commanding
Officer of said Ship Dart.

With my free consent I have here unto set
my hand the day and date assigned to my name

Date Names Quality Witness Share

Ascension

Saturday Sept 12th

Commences with light breezes from S.S.W
Pleasant weather steering a S.E. course along
the S.W. 8 miles distant at 2 P.M. the mainland
left us it was calm the current and
tide drove us towards the reef got 2 Boats
a head and began to tow but made but
little headway we got the chains up and
bent and got the anchors of the bow a light air
sprung up from the S.S.W
which was on shore we could not get by
the reef on either tack and being abreast
of the lee harbour and having a Pilot on
board we put in to save the ship from
going on shore It was dark when we came
to in 7 fathoms of water muddd and latter
part light variable winds and pleasant
weather lay in in the lee harbour

Sunday Sept 13th

Commences with light breezes from S. pleasant
weather the ship started her anchor we got
out the cage anchor ahea got her out in the
middle of the passage and let go the anchor
again the Capt. came on board and brought
1500 yards caught Andrew J Sanders my Diserter

Thursday Sept 15th got under weigh
from the Island of Ascension and
steered to the Eastward

Oct 3d Saw Bearings Island bearing
by Compass S.E. distant 24 miles It is a low
Island

Saturday Oct 16th Saw Coals Island
bearing E.S.E. distant 20 miles

Sunday Oct 19th Saw Touching Island
bearing E.S.E. distant 20 miles 7 canoes
put off for us but we did not stop
for them

November 21st Layed off and on Norfolk Isla
and the Landing is on the L side of the Island
you land abreast the Flag staff there is room
enough between the 2 Islands to lay of an
on Norfolk Island is 7 miles long and 3
wide

Friday February 2th

Come to anchor at Hobarttown the course to
Cape Pillar from the middle of Storm Bay
S.S.E Wednesday March 3th got under weigh from
Hobarttown

Thursday March 25

Saw the Three Kings the Eastern most bore
by Compass S by E distant 45 miles saw a plen
ty of Finbacks Blackfish & porpoises and
Grampuses and the N.E part of Newzeland
in sight

Tuesday April 5th

Saw Macaulays and Sunday Island the
6th sent a Boat ashore at Sunday Island
a fishing on the S.W side of the Island in a
deep bay makes in where the Boats Land

Monday May 24th

Had a heavy squall from the N. carried away
the Fore yard and blew away the Mainsail and
Mainstaysail Tuesday 25th got up another Fore
yard and bent all of the sails Lat 32°6 S Long 122°45

Saturday June 12th

At 10 A.M. saw the Island of Massafuero bearing
by Compass SSE by E distant 40 miles

Sunday June 13

At 1/2 P.M. Elijah C. Woodman died in a con-
sumption aged 30 years he belongs in the State of
Main Lat 33°58 S Long 78°33 W

Monday June 15

At 4 P.M. bulled to the wind and hauled aback
the head yards and buried Elijah C. Woodman
Lat 34°53 S Long 77°08 W

[illegible]

November 2d abandoned the Ship Young Eagle and went on board of the Barque Cheries of an Capt Thomsell of [illegible] for New York
Lat 35.42 N. Long 75.20 W

H	M	SK	Course	Winds	Remarks
					Sunday July 18th
2					
4					Lat by Obs 36°58' N
6			Calm		" " D.R. 36°39' N
8					Long by Chron.
10	2				" " Accl. 74°00' W.
12	3				
2	5				
4	6				
6	7				
8	7				
10	7				
12	7				

H	M	SK	Course	Winds	Remarks
					Monday 19th
2	7		S W.	S W.	
4	4		S S E	S W.	Lat by Obs 35°30' N
6	3		W N W.	S W.	" " D.R. 36°24' N
8	3				
10	3				Long by Chron 75°20' W.
12	3				" " Accl 75°00' W.
2	3				
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				

H	K	IK	Course	Winds	L.
2	3		S.S.E.	S.	
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10			Calm		
12					
2					
4					
6	2		S by E	N.E.	
8	2				
10	2				
12	2				

Tuesday 20th

Lat by Obs 37°22.5
" " D.R. 37°17
Long by Chron
" " Dec 75°34

H	H	IK	Course	Winds	L.
2	3		S S E	N E	
4	3				
6	3				
8	1				
10	1				
12	3		S S E	S E	
2	3				
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	4				
12	4				

Wednesday 21st

Lat by Obs 37°44 S
" " D.R. 37°32
Long by Chron 75°35 W
" " Dec 75°24

16	2	SE	Coarse	Winds	S.E.	Winds 22°
2	4					
4	4					
6	4					
8	4					
10	4					
12	4					
2	4					
4	3					
6	2					
8	3					
10	4					
12	4					

16	2	SE	Coarse	Winds	S.E.	Winds 22°
2	3					
4	3					
6	1					
8	4					
10	4					
12	5					
2	6					
4	7					
6	7					
8	5					
10	4					
12	4					

14	K	1K	Course.	Winds	2 K.	Saturday 24
			S by E	S b.		
2	4					
4	4					
6	2		N. N. E.	3		
8	2			5		
10	2					
12	2					
2	2					
4	2					
6	2					Lat by obs 40°13' N
8	2					" by D.R 40°14
10	3		S	W. S W.		Long by Chro 76°6' W.
12	3					" by Act 76°06 W.

14	K	1K	Course	Winds	2 K	Sunday 25
2	5		S S W.	N W.		
4	5					
6	2		S S W	W.	8	
8	2					
10	2					Lat by Obs 40°22
12	2		S	W. S W.		" by D.R 39°54
2	2					
4	2					Long by Chro
6	2		N W by W	S W by W.	4	" by Acc 75°48
8	2					
10	2					
12	2					

H	K	LK	Course	Winds	L K	Sunday 20 H
2	2				2	
4	2					
6	2				1	
8	3					
10	3				1	
12	4					Lat by Obs
2	4					" " DR. 49°54 S
4	4					Long by Obs 1
6	4					" by Dist 96°21 W
8	4					
10	4					
12	4					

H	K	LK	Course	Winds	L K	Sunday 27 H
2	3		S-SW	W	4	
4	2					
6	2					Lat by Obs 42°18 S
8	3					" by DR 42°13'
10	3					Long by Obs 96°15 W
12	3		S by W	W by S	2	" by Dist 96°20'
2	2					
4	4					
6	4					
8	4		S	W-S W	1	
10	4					
12	4					

M	H	IK	Course	Winds	L K	Thursday 29th
2	3					
4	3					
6	3					
8						
10						
12						
2						
4						
6	3					
8	3					
10	3					
12	3					

M	H	IK	Course	Winds	L K	Thursday 29th
2						
4	5					
6	5					
8	5					
10	5					
12	5					
2	2				4	
4	2					
6	2					
8	2					
10	2					
12	2					

6	2					
8	2					
10	2					
12	2					
2	2					
4	2					
6	3					
8	4					
10	4					
12	4					

16	16	16				
2	2					
4	2					
6	2					
8	2					
10	2					
12	1	1				
2	1	1				
4	1	1				
6	1	1				
8	1	1				
10	1	1				
12	1	1				

96	96	1K	Course	Winds	2 Pt.	August 1st
2	3		N N W	S S W.	3	
4	3					Lat by Obs 43° 19'
6	3					" by D R 43° 25'
8	3		W by S	S by W	2	
10	3					Long by chro 78° 00' W
12	3					" by acct 77° 48
2	3		W by N.	S S W by W	1	
4	3		W S W	S	1	
6	3					
8	3			S S W		
10	3		W.			
12	3					
						W W E
96	96	1K	Course	Winds	2 Pt	Monday 2nd
2	3		N. W.	W S W.		
4	3		S by E			Lat by Obs ° '
6	3		S S W	W. by N		" by D R 44° 22'
8	3					
10	3					Long by Chro ° '
12	4					" by acct 79° 13' W
2	4					
4	4	1				
6	4	1				
8	5			N. W.		
10	6					
12	6					

4	5	1/2	Course	Winds	L.L. Sunday 3		
	5		S S W	N E			
4	5						
6	5				Lat by obs	44	37
8	5		S W	S 1/2 W	2 " by D.R	44	9
10	5				Long by obs	19	13
12	2				2 " by dead	19	47
2	1		S by W 1/2 W	S 1/2			
4	2						
6	2						
8	2						
10	2		S by E	S by W 1/2 W	2		
12	2						

Lat by Point E

4	4	1/2	Course	Winds	L.L. Wednesday 4		
2	2		S E	S by W 1/2	2		
			W				
4	2				Lat by obs	43	53
6	2		S by W W	S 1/2	5 " by D.R	43	54
8	2						
10	2				Long by obs	79	07
12	2				" by dead	80	08
2	2						
4	2						
6	2		N W	S	6		
8	2						
10	2						
12	2						

						Thursday 5th
2	1					
4	1					Lat by obs 43" 31
6	1					" by D.R 44" 3.
8	1					
10	1					Long by chro 0" 56
12	1					" by Acct 85" 32
2	1	1				
4	1	1				
6	1	1				
8	1	1				
10	1					
12	1					

1 ½

						Friday 6th
2	1					
4	2					
6	2					Lat by obs 45° 32 S
8	3					" by D.R 45" 32"
10	5					Long by chro 90° 58 E
12	5					" by Acct 88" 52
2	6					
4	6					
6	6					
8	6					
10	6					
12	6					

1 ½.

6	5	SW	Course	Winds	Log	Saturday 3rd
8	5		S	W by N		° '
10	5					Lat by Obs 46" 59 S
12	5					" by D.R 46" 49
2	5					
4	5		S by E	W by N	1	Long by Chro 80" 44
6	4					" by Acct 90" 40
8	4					
10	4					
12	4					
2	4					
4	3					
6	3					
8	3		S by E	S by W		
10	3					
12	3					

1 ½

2	3	SW	Course	Winds	Log	Sunday 4 8th
4	3		S E	N by W	1	
6	3					Lat by Obs
8	3					" by D.R 47" 22
10	3					Long by Chro
12	3		S by E			" by Acct 90" 20
2	3					
4	3					
6	3		S E			
8	3					
10	3		S by E	S E by E		
12	3					

9h	9h	1K	Course	Winds	2h	Monday 9
2	4		—	"		
4	5					Lat by Obs
6	6					" " D.R 45° 30'
8	6					Long by Chro
10	5					" " acct 80·48
12	5					
2	3		1 E	S S W	1	
4	3					
6	2		½ S S W	S		
8	1					
10	1					
12			Calm			

9h	9h	1K	Course	Winds	2h	Tuesday 10
2	1		S E	S S W	1	
4	2					
6	3		S	W by S		Lat by Obs 0 '
8	3					" by D.R 14° 58' S
10	3					Long by Chro ~~S 1° E~~
12	4					" by acct 80° 08' W.
2	4					
4	4					
6	5					
8	5		S S E			
10	6					
12	6					

6	6	NE	Course	Winds	L. H.	Wednesday 11th
2	6		SSE	SE by S		
4	6					Lat by Obs 52°11 S
6	7					" by D.R 52°02
8	7			S.S.E.		Long by Chro 79°54 W
10	7					" by Acct 80°50
12	1					
2	1					
4	1					
6	1					
8	2		SE	SSE	7	
10	2					
12	2					

2

NE	NE	NE	Course	Winds	L. H.	Thursday 12th
2	2		SSE	SSE	7	
4	2					Lat by Obs 53°01 S
6	2					" by D.R 53°10
8	2					Long by Chro 78°40 W
10	3		SE by E	SE by S		" by Acct 79°46
12	4					
2	5					
4	5					
6	4					
8	4					
10	4					
12	4					

16	2h	1K	Course.	Winds	L. H.	Monday 3
2	6		SW by W	S W.		
4	6					Lat by Obs 54°35
6	0					" by D.R 54°40
8	4			N.N.W.		
10	4					Long in 1100 miles
12	6					" by acct 78°08
2	6					
4	6					
6	2		W.S.W	S S		
8	2					
10	2		S W	S W.		
12	2					

2

16	5h	1K	Course	Winds	L. H.	Saturday 14
2	3		SW by W	S W.		Lat by Obs 55°40
4	3					" by D.R 55°50
6	3					Long by C 75°40
8	4					" by acct 76°18
10	4					
12	4					
2	4					
4	1					
6	4					
8	4					Saw a Brig standing to the N.W.
10	4					
12	4					

2

[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Course	Winds	L. H.	Wednesday 11
	6		S S W	S W & W		
	6					Lat by Obs 52 "11 N
	6					" " D. R 52 "12
	8			N. N. W.		Long by Chro 79" 54 W
	10					" by Acct 80 "50
	12					
	2					
	4					
	6					
	8	2	S W	S S W.	7	
	10	2				
	12	2				

2

12	12	[illegible]	Course	Winds	L. H.	Thursday 12 [illegible]
	2		S S E	S W.	7	
	2					Lat by Obs 53 "61 N
	2					" " D. R 53 "10
	2					Long by Chro 78 "40 W
	2					" by Acct 79 "46
	3		S E by E	S W by W.		
	4					
	5					
	5					
	4					
	4					
	4					
	4					

22	12	SK	Course.	Winds	L. H.	Sunday 5
2	6		SE by E	S W.		
4	6					Lat by Obs 54°.35
6	0					" by D R 54°.44
8	4			N.N.W.		
10	4					Long by Chro 7°.33
12	6					" by acct 7°.08
2	6					
4	6					
6	2		E.S.E	So		
8	2					
10	2		SE	S.S.E.		
12	2					

2

22	12	SK	Course	Winds	L. H.	Saturday 4
2	3		SE by E	S W.		Lat by Obs 55°.40
4	3					" by D R 55°.50
6	3					Long by C 75°.40
8	4					" by acct 76°.18
10	4					
12	4					
2	4					
4	4					
6	4					Saw a Brig standing to the N.E.
8	4					
10	4					
12	4					

2

			Course	Winds	Sunday 15th
2			6 o 1	S W	
4	5				Lat by ° '
6	5				" by D.R 56 55 N
8	5				Long by 6 1
10	5				" by Act 72 54 W
12	5				
2	5				
4	6				
6	6				
8	6				
10	6				
12	6				

14	3/4	HK	Course	Winds	Monday 16
2	6		E S E	S by W	Lat by D.R 56 51 N
4	6				" by D.R 56 55
6	5				Long by 6 67 50 W
8	5				" by Act 68 49 "
10	5				
12	5				
2	5				
4	5				
6	5				
8	5				
10	8				
12	8				

31 day from Valcahuana. Cape Horn bearing
S E by E Distant 74 Miles

Diegoes bearing N 3/4 W Distant 28

6	6	PK	Course	Winds	L R	Tuesday 17
2	7		E by N	N by W		Lat by Obs 55.45
4	7					" by D R 55.48
6	7		N E			Long by C 64" 30
8	5					" by Lot 65" 07
10	5					
12	5					
2	5					Saw Terra Del Fue
4	5					go. bearing by Com
6	5					pass N distant 40
8	5					miles
10	5		N by E			
12	7					

12	12	PK	Course	Winds	L R	Wednesday 18
2	6		N by E	N by W		Lat by Obs 54"50.
4	6					" by D R 55"01
6	5		E by N			Long by C 61"48 h
8	4					" by a 64.08
10	4					" by L 61.17
12	3					
2	3					Lat St John 54.40
4	3					Long 63.42
6	4		N by E			45
8	4					62.57
10	6		N by			56
12	6					Long in 63.53
						Lat 54.48

Saw Staten Land bearing by Compass N by W distant 60 miles the Chronometer are found to be 60 miles to far to the Eastward
Meridian
At noon the Eastern most part of Staten Land bore by Compass N by W distant 25 miles from which I take a fresh Departure

14	14	2	Course	Winds	L.	Sunday 11 "
2	6		S.W.	1		Lat by Obs 52° 42 '
4	6					" D.R. 52° 39 '
6	5					Long by Chro 63° 50 W.
8	5					" by Chro 64° 14 "
10	5					" by Acct 63° 53 "
12	5					
2	6					
4	6					
6	6		S.S.W.	W.S.W.		
8	6					
10	6					
12	6					

2

14	14	14	Course	Winds	L.	Friday 20 "
2	5		S.S.W.	W.		Lat by Obs 51° 53 '
4	5					" D.R. 51° 44 '
6	3		S.	W.S.W.		Long by Chro 3° 20 W.
8	3		S.E.	S.S.W.		" by Obs 3° 15 "
10	2		W.S.W.	S.		" by Acct 3° 06 "
12	2					
2	2					
4	2					
6	3		S.E.	S.S.W.		
8	4		S.S.E.	S.		
10	5					
12	5					

10	3	SE	Course	Winds	24	Sunday 21st
2	5		S			Lat by Obs 50° 32'
4	5					by Dect 50° 32'
6	5					Long by time
8	4		SbE ½ E			" by Dect 2° 12' E
10	4					
12	4					
2	4		SbE	SbE ½ E		
4	4					At 8 AM saw one of the Falkland Islands bearing by Compass E by S distant 30 miles
6	4		SbE ½ E	SbE ½ E		
8	4					to the N light breezes from SbE & caught a few fish
10	3		S	SbE ½ E		
12	3					

12	3	SE	Course	Winds	24	Sunday 22nd
2	3		S	E by E		
4	3					Lat by Obs 49° 17'
6	2					" by D.R 49° 16'
8	2					Long by Chro 61° 34'
10	2					" by Dect 61° 20'
12	1			E ½ S		
2	5					
4	5					Saw a Shag standing
6	5					to the E'ward
8	5					
10	6		SbE ½ E			
12	6					

H.	M.	Course	Winds	Log	Tuesday 23d.
		N.N.E	S.W.		
2	7				
4	7				
6	7				
8	7				
10	7				
12	7				
2	7				
4	7				
6	7				
8	7				
10	7				
12	7				

					2
H.	M.	Course	Winds	Log	Tuesday 24th.
2	7	N.N.E	S.W.		
4	7				
6	6				
8	6				
10	6				
12	6				
2	6				
4	6				
6	6				
8	6				
10	6				
12	6				

H	H				
2	6				
4	6				
6	5				
8	5				
10	5				
12	4				
2	4				
4	4				
6	4				
8	4				
10	4				
12	4				

/

H	H				
2	2				
4	2				
6	2				
8	1				
10	4				
12	4				
2	4				
4	4				
6	4				
8	4				
10	4				
12	4				

/

2	2					
4	2					
6	2					
8	2					
10	2					
12	2					
2	2					
4	3					
6	3					
8	3					
10	3					
12	3					

2	2					
4	2					
6	2					
8	2					
10	4					
12	4					
2	5					
4	5					
6	5					
8	5					
10	5					
12	5					

H.	M.					
12	12	12	Course S.S.W.	Winds S W.	2 h.	Sunday 29.
	1					° '
	4					Lat by obs 37.04 S
	6					" by D.R. 39.17.
	8					Long by Chro 48"39
	10					" by Accot 49.24
	12					
2.	7					
4.	7			S S W.		
6	7					Saw a French Fire
8	7					Ship & Rouque stand
10	7					by the W.
12	7					

H.	M.					
12	12	12	Course S.S.W.	Winds S S W.	2 h.	Monday 30 ½"
2	6					° '
4	6					Lat by obs 37.46 S
6	6					" by D.R. 38".06"
8	4					Long by Chro ° '
10	4					" by Accot 49".06
12	3					
2	3					
4	3		S E by S.	S by W.		
6	3					
8	4					
10	4					
12	4					

H	½	IK	Course	Winds	L H.	Thursday 31st
2	3					Lat by Obs 0 '
4	3					" by D.R. 37" 37 S
6	3					Long by Chro
8	3					" by Acct 43.23 W.
10	3					
12	3					
2	3					
4	3					
6	3					
8	3					
10	3					
12	3					

H	H	IK	Course	Winds	L H.	September
2	3					Wednesday 1.
4	3					
6	3					Lat by Obs 36.00 N.
8	5					" by D.R. 36.00 N.
10	5					Long by Chro 46.44 W.
12	5					" by Acct 47.23
2	5					
4	5					
6	5					
8	5					
10	5					
12	5					

Th.	Hr	Knots	Winds	Remarks
				Wednesday 2nd
2	3			Lat by Obs 34° 33' S
4	3			" by D.R. 34° 32' S
6	2			Long by Chro 46° 46' W
8	2			" by Acct 46° 35' W
10	3			
12	4			
2	5			
4	5			
6	6			
8	6			
10	6			
12	6			

Th	Hr	Knots	Winds	Remarks
				Thursday 3rd
2	7			Lat by Obs 32° 09' S
4	7			" by D.R. 32° 02' S
6	7			Long by Chro 45° 12' W
8	7			" by Acct 45° 26' W
10	7			
12	7			
2	7			
4	7			
6	7			
8	5			
10	5			
12	5			

4 2 1K course Winds L.H.

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

4 The 1K Course Winds L.H.

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

2				
4				
6				
8				
10				
12				
2				
4				
6				
8				
10				
12				

2				
4				
6				
8				
10				
12				
2				
4				
6				
8				
10				
12				

4	5	SK Course	Winds	2h	Saturday 4
		SE	SSW		Lat by Obs 31°05 S
4	5				" by D.R 31°11 S
6	5				Long by Chro 43°29 W
8	5	SSE ½ E	SSW		" by Acct 43 28 W
10	5				
12	5				
2	5				
4	5				
6	5	SE & S ½ S	SSW by W ½ W		
8	5				Saw a schooner standing to the SE & E
10	5				
12	5				

/

14	5	SK Course	Winds	2h	Sunday 5
2	5	SE by S	SSW		Lat by Obs 29°36 S
4	5				" by D.R 29°46
6	5				Long by Chro 42°20 W
8	5				" by Acct 42°07 W
10	5				
12	5				
2	5				Saw a French Barque standing to the
4	5				SE
6	4		SSW		
8	4				
10	4				
12	4				

12	3	ENE	Course	Winds	Lat. Tuesday 6th
2	4		NbE by N	E by S	Lat by Obs
4	4				" by D.R.
6	4				Long by Obs
8	5				" by Fleet
10	5		N by E	E by N	
12	5				
2	5				
4	5		N	E by N	
6	6				
8	6				
10	6				
12	6				

Saw a Merchant Ship standing to the S by E

1/2

12	3	ENE	Course	Winds	Lat. Tuesday 7th
2	4		NbE	NE	1
4	4				~~Lat by Obs 40°35 S~~
6	4		E by S	E by N	~~" by D.R. 40°54 S~~
8	4				~~Long by Obs~~
10	4		SE by E	NE by E	Lat by Obs 28°25 S
12	4				" by D.R. 28°44 S
2	4				Long by Obs 40°39 W
4	4				" by Fleet 40°54 W
6	4				
8	4				
10	4				
12	4				

1/2

0	H	EK	Course	Winds	L L	Wednesday 9
2	5		NE by E	NE by E	1	Lat by Obs 2 9 21 S
4	5					" R & R 29 31
6	5					Long by Obs 38 47
8	5		E	E		" by Acct 39 38 E
10	5					
12	5					
2	5					
4	5	—	E	N by E		
6	5					
8	5					
10	5					
12	5					

½

70	H	EK	Course	Winds	L L	Thursday 9
2	5		E by N	N by E		Lat by Obs 29 34 S
4	5					" D R 29 12
6	5					Long by Obs 36 37 E
8	5					" by Acct 36 52
10	5		E	N N E		
12	5					
2	5					
4	5					
6	5					
8	5					
10	5					
12	5					

H	Hk	IK	Course	Winds	L.H.	Sailed
			4	N.W.		
2	5					
4	5					Lat by Obs 29°40'
6	5					" by D.R. 29°45'
8	5					Long by Chro 34°15'
10	5					" by Accl 34°34'
12	5					
2	5		4 by N.	N. by E		
4	5					
6	5					
8	5					
10	5					
12	5					

½

H	Hk	IK	Course	Winds	L.H.	Saturday 11th
2	4		4	N.N.E		
4	4					Lat by Obs 29°35'
6	4					" by D.R. 29°45'
8	4		4 by N.			Long by Chro " "
10	4					" by Accl 32°45
12	4					
2	4					
4	4		4 N.E			- Sent up & rec Royal
6	4					top gallantmast and
8	4					yard
10						
12	4					

6	4	SK	Course	Winds	2h	Sunday 12th
			W. by S.	S.		
4	4					Lat by Obs 29°.63
2	4					" by D.R. 29°.09
12	4					Long by Chro 30°45 W.
10	4					" by Acct 31°.04
8	4					
6	4					
4	4					
2	4					
12	4					
10	4					
8	4					
6	4					
4	4					
2	4					

12	4	SK	Course	Winds	2h	Monday 13th
2	4		W. by S.	S.		
4	4					Lat by Obs 28°.31.8
6	4					" by D.R. 28°.42
8	4					Long by Chro 28°.23 W.
10	4					" by Acct 29°.14
12	4		W. by S.	S. by W.		
2	4					
4	4					
6	4					
8	5					
10	5					
12	5					

H	H	IK	Course	Winds	Remarks
					Tuesday 14th
2	4		E on N.	NE on E	
4	4				Lat by Obs 27°-2
6	4	—	E N E	N	" by D.R 27°-3
8	4				Long by Chro
10	4				" by Accot 27°-45 W
12	5				
2	5	—	N E by E	N by W.	
4	5				
6	5				
8	5				Saw a Barque
10	5		NE E by N.	N W by N.	standing to the
12	5				E S E

H	H	IK	Course	Winds	Remarks
					Wednesday 15th
2	5		NE by N.	NW by N	
4	6				Lat by Obs 25°-34 S
6	5				" by D.R 25°-38
8	5				Long by Chro
10	5				" by Accot 27°-15
12	5		N	S	
2	5				
4	5				Sent out the Fly
6	6				Jib Boom
8	6				
10	6				
12	6				

H	H	IK	Course	Winds	L H. Thursday 16th
2	2		S.	- S W	Sat Obs 23" 45 S
4	1				" in L.R 23" 53 S
6					Lat by Chro 27° 11' N.
8	1				" by Obs 28" 33
10	5				" by Acct 27° 33
12	6		S by W	S	
2	2				Sun 2 sails
4	3		S	- S E	
6	4				
8	4		S S W	S E	
9	4				
10	4				
12	4				

H	H	IK	Course	Winds	L H. Friday 17th
2	4		S W	S S E	Sat by Obs 22" 26 S
4	4				" in L.R 22° 28
6	4				Lay by Chro 25" 01 N.
8	4		S S W	S E	" by Obs 29° 27
10	4				" by Acct 29° 12
12	4				
2	4				
4	4		S by W	S E by E	
6	4				
8	4				
10	4				
12	4				

Hr	Hr	Log	Course	Winds	Leeway	Saturday 13th
			N by E	N E by E		Lat by Obs 20° 47' S
2	4					" by D.R 20° 54
4	4					Long by Chro 29° 57' W.
6	4					" by Obs 29° 47 W.
8	4					" by Acct 29° 03 W.
10	4					
12	4					
2	4					At meridian Saw Islands
4	4					bearing by Compass E by S
6	4		N	E by E		distant 60 miles from which
8	4					time a new Departure
10	4					
12	4					Current setting to the N.
						1/4 knot per hour

Hr	Hr	Log	Course	Winds	Leeway	Sunday 19th
			N	E by N		Lat by Obs 19° 00 S
2	4					" by D.R 19° 10
4	4					Long by Chro 29° 22 W.
6	4					" by Obs 30° 04 W.
8	4					by Acct 29° 34 W.
10	4					
12	4					
2	4					
4	4		N 1/2 W			1 Knot G
6	4					
8	5					
10	5					
12	5					

10	4	SW	Course	Winds	Monday 26th
2	5				Lat by obs 16°57 S
4	5				" by D.R 16°59
6	5				Long by Chro 31°23 E.
8	5				" by Acct 30°46
10	5	W by	E by S		31°24
12	6				
2	6				
4	6	W by S			Saw a ship standing to the S
6	6				
8	6				
10	6				
12	6				

1 knot S

10	4	SW	Course	Winds	Sunday 21st
2	5	S	E by E		Lat by Obs 14°57 S
4	5				by D.R 14°59
6	5				Long by Chro 31°47 E.
8	5				by Acct 31°59
10	5				
12	5				
2	5				
4	5				
6	5				
8	5				
10	5				
12	5				

Fk	Fks	Fk Course	Winds	24h	Wednesday 22nd
2	3	S	E by S E		Lat by obs 12° 54 S
4	5				by D.R. 12° 51
6	5				Long by Chro 32° 00 W
8	6				" by Acct 32° 13
10	6				
12	6				
2	6				
4	5				
6	5				
8	5				
10	5				
12	5				

1/2 Knot

Fk	Fks	Fk Course	Winds	24h	Thursday 23rd
2	3	S by E	E by S		Lat by obs 11° 16 S
4	3				by D.R 11° 06
6	3				Long by Chro 31° 48 W
8	5				by Acct 31° 57 "
10	5				
12	5				
2	5				
4	5				
6	5				
8	5				
10	5				
12	5				

H	K	K	Course	Winds	Remarks
					Sunday 24th.
2	4		N by E	E by S	Lat by obs. 6.15 S
4	4				" by D.R. 6.15
6	4				Long by chro 31.56 W.
8	5				" by Acct 31.25
10	5				
12	5				
2	5				
4	5				
6	5				
8	5				
10	5				
12	5				

H	K	K	Course	Winds	Remarks
					Saturday 25th
2	6		N by E	E	Lat by obs. 6.45
4	6				" by D.R. 6.43
6	6				Long by chro 31.57 W.
8	6			E & E	" by Acct 31.30
10	6				
12	6				
2	6				Oyster by current 1 h.
4	7			S E	Anchor 2 hours
6	7				
8	7				
10	7				
12	7				

26	24	1K	Course	Winds	L H.	Sunday 26th	
2	1		N by E	S E			
4	1					Lat by Obt	3°55'
6	1					" by D.R	4°07"
8	1					Long by chro	32°35'
10	1					" by Accot	31°56
12	1						
2	1					saw 2 sails standing	
4	1					to the S S W	
6	1		N by W				
8	1						
10	1					1½ Knot	
12	1		N N W				
26	24	1K	Course	Winds	L H	Monday 27th	
2	1		N.W by N	S E			
4	1					Lat by Obt	3°49'
6	1					" by D.R	3°54'
8	1					Long by Chro	34°00'
10	1					" by Accot	33°21'
12	1						
2	1						
4	1						
6	1						
8	1						
10	1						
12	1					3 miles in 1 H.	

M	4	NE Course	Winds	2 h.	Tuesday 28th
2	6	N N E	E		Lat by Obs 00° 23 N
4	6				" by D. R. 00 29 N
6	6				Long by Chro. 35 18 W
8	6				" by Acct 34 46 W
10	6				
12	6				
2	6				
4	6				
6	6				
8	6				
10	6				
12	6				

30 Miles Current N

M	M	NE Course	Winds	2 h.	Wednesday 29th
2	6	N N E	E		Lat by Obs 2° 21 N
4	6				by D. R. 2° 29 N
6	6				Long by Chro 36° 05 W
8	6				by Acct 36° 05
10	5				
12	5				
2	5				
4	5				
6	5				
8	5				30 Miles N
10	5				
12	5				

Course 3

8	8	1K	Course	Winds	L.T.	Thursday 30th
2	6		N.N.W.	E		
4	6					Lat by Obs 4.34 N.
6	6					by D.R. 4"30
8	6					
10	6					Long by Chro 37.21 W.
12	6					by Obs 38"16
2	6					by Acct 37.16
4	5					
6	5					
8	5					
10	5					
12	5					

30 miles

October

8	4	1K	Course	Winds	L.T.	Friday 1st
2	4		N.N.W.	E		
4	4					Lat by Obs
6	4					" D.R. 5.33 N.
8	4					Long by Chro
10	4					by Acct 38.09 W.
12	4					
2	4					
4	3					
6	2		S.W.	S		
8	2					
10	2		S.W.	S		
12	2					

36	M	HK	Course	Winds	LH	Saturday 2
2	3		SE	SbyW		
4	3				Lat by Obs	
6	3		SbyE	SW	by D.R.	6.34 W
8	3				Long by Chro	
10	3				by Acct	38.36 W
12	3					
2	3					
4	3		[illegible]	[illegible]		
6	3					
8	3					
10	3				hauled ship out	
12	3				side	

30

H	H	HK	Course	Winds	LH	Sunday 3
2	3		SbyW	SE		
4	3				Lat by Obs	8.10 W
6	3				by D.R.	7.57
8	4				Long by Chro	3.40 W
10	4				by Obs	3.44
12	4				by Acct	39.10
2	4					
4	4					
6	4					
8	4					
10	4					
12	4					

24	3K	HK course	winds 2½	Wednesday 4
		N ½ E	2	
2	2			Lat by Obs 4°-4'-4
4	2			" D.R. 4°-30'-4
6	2			Long by Chro 34°-03'-2
8	2			" D.R. 34°-30'-2
10	2			
12	2			
2	2			
4	2			
6	2			
8	2			Painting ship inside
10	2			
12	2			

24	3K	HK course	winds 2½	Tuesday 5th
		N ½ E by N ½ E ½ E		
2	2			Lat by Obs 4°-24'-4
4	2			" D.R. 4°-16
6	2			Long by Chro 34°-44
8	2			" D.R. 34°-04
10	2			
12	2			
2	2			
4	2			
6	2			
8	2			
10	2			
12	2			

H.	M.	H.	Course.	Winds	24 H.	Wednesday 6th.
			N. W.	N. E. by E.		
2	3					Lat by obs 15 05 N.
4	3					by D. R. 15 06
6	3					Long by chron 40 42
8	3					by Azt 40 54
10	3					
12	3					
	3					
4	3					
6	3					
8	3					
10	3					
12	3					

H.	M.	H.	Course.	Winds	24 H.	Thursday 7
			N. W.	N. E.		
2	5					Lat by obs 11° 43 N.
4	5					by D. R. 11° 40
6	5					Long by chron
8	5					by Azt 42° 31
10	5					
12	6					
2	6					
4	6					
6	6					
8	6					
10	6					
12	6					

2	4				
4	4				
6	4				
8	4				
10	4				
12	4				
2	4				
4	4				
6	4				
8	4				
10	4				
12	4				

2	5				
4	5				
6	5				
8	5				
10	5				
12	5				
2	5				
4	5				
6	5				
8	5				
10	5				
12	5				

H	h	tk	Course	Winds	2 h
			N b E	N E	
2	5				
4	5				
6	6				
8	6				
10	6				
12	6				
2	7				
4	7				
6	7				
8	6				
10	6				
12	6				

Sunday 10th

Lat in by 15" 02 N.
by D.R 15" 18
Long by Chro 48" 43 W.
by Acct 47" 35

H	h	tk	Course	Winds	2 h
			N b E ½ E	N E	
2	7				
4	7				
6	7				
8	7				
10	7				
12	7				
2	7				
4	7				
6	7				
8	7				
10	7				
12	7				

Monday 11th

Lat in by 16" 25
by D.R 16" 38
Long in by Chro 5" 16
by Acct 50" 0

Sun 2 sails

½ h variation

Fb	2	1K	Course	Winds	Tuesday 12
	2		S 26 E	SW	
	4				Lat by Obs 17" 25 N.
	6				by D.R 17" 45
	8				Long by Chro
	10				by Dist 52" 15 W.
	12				
	2				
	4				Saw a sail steering to the Eby N.
	6				
	8				
	10				
	12				1/2 N

Fb	No	1K	Course	Winds	Wednesday 13
	2		S 26 E	SW	
	4				Lat by Obs 18" 24 N.
	6				by D.R 18" 43 N.
	8				Long by Chro 54" 38 W.
	10				by Obs 56" 53
	12				by Dist 54' 10
	2				
	4				
	6				
	8				
	10				
	12				1/2

3	4	Hk	Course	Winds	L.	Sunday	14 Hr
2	4						
4	4					Lat by Obs	19° 62 M.
6	4					1 by D. R	19 " 61
8	4						
10	3					Long by Chro	35° 24
12	3					by Obs	58° 25
2	3					by Acct	25° 25 M.
4	3						
6	3						
8	3						
10	3						
12	3						

Hr	Hr	Hk	Course	Winds	L.	Sunday	15 Hr
2	2					Lat by Obs	19° 25 M.
4	2					D. R.	19 " 25
6	1					Long by Chro	35" 49
8	1					by Obs	58 " 55
10	1					by Acct	35 " 57 M.
12	1						
2	1						
4	1						
6	1						
8	2						
10	2						
12	2						

4	2				
2	3				
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				
2	3				
4	3				
6	3				
8	4	—			
10	4				
12	4				

2	5				
4	5				
6	5				
8	5				
10	5				
12	5				
2					
4	5				
6	5				
8	5				
10	5				
12	5				

						Thursday 15th
2	2	[illegible]	[illegible]	2		
4	1	SbyE½E	Nbyw	1	Lat by Obs	23° 39' N.
1	1				by D.R.	23 55
0	1				Long by Chro	58° 11' W.
2	1				by Obs	59° 26
10	4	1			by Accot	55° 30
2	4	1				
	4	1				
	4	1				
	4	1				
6	4	1				
5	4	1				
4	4	1				
2	4	1				

Saw a Brig standing to the SWby W

11	11	NE	Courses	Winds	2	Friday 16th
2	5		NbyE½E	W	1	Lat by Obs 25°-31' N.
4	5					by D.R. 25-34
6	5					Long by Chro
8	5		NbyW	WbyN		by Accot 56°-12' W.
10	5					
12	5					
2	4					
4	4					
6	3					
8	3					
10	3					
12	3					

M	4	Course	Winds	2 P.M.	Wednesday 20
2	2	N. by E.	N.E. by N.	3	Lat by Obs 26°-33 N.
4	2				by D.R. 26°-24
6	2				Long by Chro 57°-45 W.
8	2				by Acct 57°-31
10	2				
12	2				
2	3				
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				

M	4	NE	Course	Winds	2 P.M. Thursday 21st
2	3	N.N.E.		N.	Lat by Obs 27°-33 N.
4	3				by D.R. 27°-37
6	3				Long by Chro ~~57°-46~~ 58°-16
8	3				by Acct 58°-01 W.
10	3				
12	3				
2	3				
4	3				
6	3	Saw N. Land.			
8	3				
10	3				
12	3	that I did not mention			

H H H Course Winds Remarks Friday 22d

Lat by Obs 27° 37' N
by D.R. 27° 40
Long by Chro
by Acct 58° 18' W

H H H Course Winds Remarks Saturday 23d

2 3 Sth SE Lat by Obs 28° 15' N.
4 3 by D.R. 28° 21
6 3 Long by Chro 66° 13' W
8 5 by Acct 66° 03
10 5
12 5
2 5
4 5
6 5
8 5
10 5
12 5

36	1	Hk	Hk	Course Speeds	Lh. Thursday October 24
24	5			Abm Hk LC	Lat by Obs 29° 48 N
4	5				by Acct 29° 54 N
6	5				Long by Chro 61° 57 W
8	6				by Acct 61° 54
10	6			A H.	
12	6				
2	6				
4	6				
6	6				
8	6				
10	6				
12	6				
2	6				
4	6				
6	6				
8					
4	4	Hk	Hk	Course Speeds	Lh Thursday 25th
2	7			Abm Hk LC	Lat by Obs 31° 21 N
4	7				by D.R. 31° 27
6	7				Long by Chro 64° 21
8	7				by Acct 64° 37
10	7				
12	7				
2	7				Hove the tug works over board.
4	7				
6	7				
8	7				
10	7				
12	7				

2	2	NE	Course	Winds	SE.
4	1		NbyE	SE.	
6	7				
8	7				
10	7				
12	6				
2	5				
4	4				
6	3				
8	3	—	N	½	N. ½
10	3				
12	3				

Tuesday 21st

Lat by obs 33° 03 N
by D.R 33. 13
Long by chro 65° 30 W
by Acct 65° 46

2	2	NE	Course	Winds	SE.
4			Calm		
6					
8	4	—	NbyE	NE	
10	4				
12	4				
2	4				
4	4				
6	4				
8	4				
10	4				
12	4				

Wednesday 27th

Lat by obs °
by D.R 34. 17 N
Long by chro
by Acct 66. 36

Hr	Hr	H K	Course	Winds	L R	Thursday 28th
2	4		S by W	E		Lat by Obs
4	4					by D R 34° 29 N.
6	7					Long by Chro
8	2		S S W		2	by Acct by 37 W.
10	2					
12	2					
2	3					
4	3					
6	3					
8	2		S W	S S E	7	
10	2					
12	2					

Hr	Hr	H K	Course	Winds		Friday 29th
2	2		S W	S S E	7	Lat by Obs 34° 22 N
4	2					by D R 34° 23 N
6	2					Long by Chro 68° 28 W
8	3		S S W	E	6	by Acct 68° 55
10	3					
12	3					Saw a ship and a brig
2	3					steering S W
4	3					
6	3					
8	3					
10	3					
12	3					

H	Hr	Hk	Course	Winds	Remarks
2	5		S.b.y.E	S.E.b.E. 2	Saturday 30th
4	5				Lat by Obs 35° 29 N
6	5				by D.R. 35° 08
8	3				Long by Chro 69° 30 W
10	3				by Obs 71° 45
12	3				by Acct 70° 19
2	3				
4	3				Saw a brig standing
6	3				to the E'ward
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				

H	Hr	Hk	Course	Winds	Remarks
2	4		N by E	N.E.b.E 2	Sunday 31st
4	4				Lat by Obs 36° 49 N
6	4				by D.R. 36° 43 N
8	7	1	N.N.E by E		Long by Chro 71° 12
10	7	1			by Obs 72° 21
12	7	1			by Acct 72° 49
2	7	1			
4	7	1			Spoke the Brig
6	7	1			of Portland and saw
8	7	1			2 more sail to the
10	7	1			Leeward standing to the
12	7	1			E'ward found the Chro
					meter 3° 30' 00" to
					far to the Eastward

Hk Hk Course Winds Eh.

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

Hk Hk Course Winds Eh

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

Shipping Papers
Certified Copy
Passport
Sea Letter
Crew list
Register
Bill of Health
General Clearance

If you cross the line of Meridian at 180°
and sail out of West Long into East you must
use the Date of the month one day less.
And if I cross the Meridian and go out
of East Long. into West I must add one to
back Date.

Continued

B B H H B B H H

Sailed from New Bedford in the Barque
Statira November 28th 1845

November 28th	Lat by Obs		Long by Chro	
	by D. R	41° 23' N	" by Act	71° 03'
November 29th	Lat by Obs	40° 16' N	Long by Chro	69° 23' W
	by D R	39° 49' N	" by Act	69° 59'
30th	Lat by Obs	"	" by Chro	
	D R	39° 36' N	" by Act	69° 06'
December 1st	Lat by Obs	39° 12'	" by Chro	65° 34'
	" D R	39° 02'	" Act	67° 03'
2	Lat by Obs	37° 57'	Long by Chro	64° 49'
	" D R	37° 46'	" Act	65° 25'
3	Lat by Obs		Long by Chro	
	" by D R	35° 03' N	" by Act	63° 35' W
4	Lat by Obs	37° 24' N	Long by Obs	59° 57' "
	by D R	37° 26' "	" " D R	61° 20' "
5	Lat by Obs	37° 20' "	Long by Chro	59° 04' W
	" D R	37° 10' "	" by Act	59° 35' "
6	Lat by Obs	36° 58'	Long by Chro	57° 02' W
	" by D R	36° 46'	" D R	56° 46'
7	Lat by Obs			
	" by D R	36° 02'	Long by Act	53° 47' W
8	Lat by Obs	35° 26' N	Long by Chro	52° 13'
	" by D R	35° 26'	" Act	52° 02'
9	Lat by Obs	35° 54' N	Long by Chro	50° 22' W
	by D R	35° 52'	" by Act	49° 57' "
10	Lat by Obs	35° 32' N	Long by Chro	47° 42' "
	by D R	35° 34'	" by Act	46° 51'
11	Lat by Obs	35° 16' N	Long by Chro	
	" by D R	35° 21'	" by Act	44° 16' W
12	Lat by Obs		Long by Chro	
	" by D R	35° 34' N	" by Act	41° 28'
13	Lat by Obs		Long by Chro	
	by D R	36° 53' N	" by Act	39° 25'
14	Lat by Obs	33° 44' N	Long by Chro	35° 25' W
	by D R	33° 55'	" by Act	36° 53'
15	Lat by Obs	31° 02'	Long by Chro	34° 16' W
	D R	31° 20'	" by Act	35° 38'
16	Lat by Obs	28° 35' N	Long by Chro	33° 49' W
	by D R	28° 36'	" by Act	35° 01'
17	Lat by Obs	26° 24' N	Long by Chro	32° 29'
	by D R	26° 17'	" by Act	33° 11'

December 18th Lat by Obs 24°11 N. Long by Chro. 31°33 W.
by Dr 24°18 by Act 31°42
19 Lat by Obs 22°29 N Long by Chro 30°50
by Dr 23°12 by Act 30°58
20 Lat by Obs 24°23 N Long by Chro 30°18
by Dr 24°48 by Act 29°55 W.
21st Lat by Obs 24°43 N. Long by Chro 30°02
by Dr 24°44 by Act 28°34
22d Lat by Obs 22°37 N. Long by Chro 29°35 W.
by Dr 22°45 by Act 27°42
23d Lat by Obs 22°57 N. Long by Chro 28°15
" by Dr 22°54 Long by Dr 26°58
24th Lat by Obs 23°44 N Long by Chro 27°29 W.
by Dr 23°40 by Act 26°35
25th Lat by Obs 24°19 N Long by Chro 25°37 W.
by Dr 24°16 by Act 25°43
26th Lat by Obs 23°43 N Long by Chro 26°28 W.
by Dr 23°49 by Act 26°07 W.
27th Lat by Obs 22°48 N Long by Chro 26°06 W.
by Dr 23°00 by Act 25°43
28th Lat by Obs 21°26 N Long by Chro 25°38 W.
by Dr 21°20 by Act 25°2
29th Lat by Obs 19°20 Long by Chro 25°18 W.
by Dr 19°11 by Act 25°21
30th Lat by Obs 17°29 N Long by Chro 25°33 W.
by Dr 17°35 by Act 25°24
by Obs 25°26

Sold 25 gallons of Sperm oil November 20th 1846
Do

L

1 Iron drawed
1 Do "
1 Do "
1 Iron Drawed and
short warp parted
+

Oh.

1 Iron drawed
1 Line parted
1 Got stove and cut the Line
1 " Iron drawed

B

Whales seen and by whom seen

Benjamin Lothrop	/
Thomas Burdett	
Benjamin D Chase	///
Obed F Alley	//
Horace P Coffin	///
John Cole	///
Charles Richards	/
Benjamin F Ray	///
Peter Boyer	//
Thomas Norwood	/
Reuben Hibbs	/
William Howes	/
[illegible] Starbuck	//
Edward Burdett	//
Bob	//
John [illegible]	//
Robert [illegible]	/
Flat	/
Sherman	//
Thos. Stevens	//
A. Edwards	/
J. S. Blood	//
[illegible] Brown	//
N. S. Caswell	//

Whales seen and got

Date			Lat.	Long.	
February	12th	1844	42-51 N	53 38 W	1
April	2nd	"	11-37 N	83-52 "	2
June	14th	"	28-00 S	174-30 E	1
July	1st	"	30-01 S	170-00 E	1
September		"	30 09 S	163-42 S	1
October	13		19-18 S	156-10 W	1
February	27th		18-40 N	149-00 W	1
April	15th		00-42 S	165-23 W	1
Do	20		00-48 S	167-30 W	2
May	2nd		00-59 S	171-36 W	3
Do	21st		1-15 S	177-36 W	1
July	12th		28 00 S	167-00 E	1
September	9th		30-14 S	166-50 W	1
January	21st	1846	5"10 N	133"30 W	1
May	4th	"	00"38 S	175 " "	1
Do	19th		00"20 N	174 " "	1
Sept.	25th		5" 14 S	165" 15 E	1
Nov.	10th		18" 32 N	172" 36 E	1
Do	30th		36" 08 N	168" 08 E	1
Dec.	16th		36" 16 N	168" 00 E	1
Do	22nd		36" 03 N	168" 35 E	1
Do	24th		35" 30 N	167" 38 E	1
Do	27th		35" 10 N	168" 00	1
Jan.	2nd	1847	36" 04 N	168" 56	1

Whales seen and [illegible] 90 E

Dates			Lat.	Long.		
March	9th	1844	49-16 S	82-19 W	/	
April	4th	"	11-35 S	87"00 W	/	
Do	20th	"	00-11 S	117-39 W	/	
May	24th	"	26-00 N	162-00 W	/	
September	5th	"	31-30 N	161-00 W	/	
Do	6th	"	30-30 N	160-40 W	/	
November	18th	"	5-10 S	153-20 W	/	
December	16th	"	31 07 S	166-17 W	/	
January	29th	1845	31-02 S	176-20 W	/	
[illegible]	26th	"	18-30 S	[illegible]	/	
April	19th		00-50 S	167-00 W	/	
May	8th		05-16 S	172-00 W	/	
September	5th		30-04 N	166-28 W	/	
January	4	1846	7-35 S	132"53 W	/	
March	[illegible]	"	2"26 S	142"20 W	/	
April	[illegible]	"	2"28 S	151"01 W	/	
[illegible]	[illegible]		00"03 S	169"10 E	/	
July	30th		3"40 N	163"52 E	/	
Oct.	24th		3"36 S	171"33 E	/	
~~Feb~~	~~1~~		~~36"16 S~~	~~168"00 E~~		
Do	20th		36"38 S	168"49 E	/	
March	14th	1847	38 54 S	161"19 E	/	
April	17th	"	31"20 S	173"02 W	/	
Do	"		31"40 S	173"22 W	/	

Number of Whales got by each Boat

L

H

B

A simple Method of finding the Long by Chronometer
15 or 20 minuts before the M. Meridian Observed Altitude
of the Sun and note the time by Chro. 15 or 20 minu-
uts after Meridian when the Sun is at the same
Altitude as when first Observed and note the time
by Chro to the same of the Obs take the half sum
to which apply the error of Chro. Apply the Equa-
tion of time contrary to what it is in the Almana-
ck

Time	Obs Alt.
First 4.22.00	56.20 before noon
Second 4.30.00	56.20 after noon
8.52.00	
½ Sum 4.26.00	
Error Chro 30.15	
4.56.15	
Eqn. Time -3.10	Equation of Time added in Ln. A.
4.53.05	

Lower Limb Subtract 21 miles from the Sum
add 21 miles to the ½ Sum for the Remainder

Latt	00° 36′	Secant
Polar Distance	113° 21′	Co Secant
	113° 57′	
Sub	21′	
	113° 36′	
½ Sum	56° 45′	Co Sine
Add	21′	
Remᵈ	57° 06′	Sine

Upper Limb

Subtract 53 miles from the Sum
add 53 miles to the ½ Sum for the Remainder

Latt	00° 36′	
Polar Distance	113° 21′	
	113° 57′	
Subtract	53′	
	112° 58′	
½ Sum	56° 29′	
Add	53′	
	57° 22′	

Mean of the two times
Subtract 37 miles from the Sum
Add 37 miles to the ½ Sum for the Remainder

Latt	00° 36′	
Polar Distance	113° 21′	
~~Subt~~	~~113° 57′~~	
Subt	37′	
	113° 14′	
½ Sum	56° 37′	
Add	37′	
Remainder	57° 14′	

h	m	s	
1	55	11	Chronometers Time
2	42	00	Rate of the Chronometer
1	56	00	Time at Greenwich
2	40	00	Longitude turned into time
2	10	00	Ships time

Ships on coming to anchor in Pernambuco wants to bring the light house on the reef to bear N N W distance from 1 to one and a half mile

August 8th 1848 " Norman Sandiver

Sold 25 gallons of Sperm oil November 20th 1846
do 3039 Do " " February 13th 1847
" 90 " B. Fish " Do 15

1841

January	27th	A.M.	Ship	Pocahontas	Fish Jr. Capt
February	22nd	"	"	Philip Tabb	of Warren
"	26th	"	"	Constitution	of Nantucket
March	29th	"	"	Phenix	of Do
April	7th	"	"	Barque Favourite	of London
Do	17th	"	"	Corinna	of Nantucket
May	3rd	"	"	Barque Columbus	of N. Bedford
June	23rd	"	"	Magnet	of Warren
Do	24th	"	"	Catharine	of Nantucket
August	14th	"	"	Emerald	of N. Bedford
Do	28th	"	"	Herald	of Do
September	9th	"	"	Bartholomew Gosnold	of Edgartown
October	3rd	"	"	St George	of N. Bedford
December	9th	"	"	Harvest	of Nantucket
January	5th	1842		Wm & Eliza	of N. Bedford
Do	17th	"		Samuel Canbury	of London
March	25th	"		Broadfish	of Bordeaux
June	15th	"		Alexander Coffin	of Nantucket
Do	25th	"		Barque Osprey	of Cuba
July	16th	"		St George	of New Bedford
"	Do	"		Benjamin Tucker	of New Bedford
August	2nd	"		Peruvian	of Nantucket
Do	4th	"		Frances	of New Bedford
Do	5th	"		Martha	of Do
Sept	15th	"		Barque Ranger	of London
Do	20th	"		Sarah Frances	of Barnstable
Oct	22nd	"		Hutter Scott	of Nantucket
Nov	21st	"		Virginia	of Salem
Dec	14th			Howard	of Nantucket
Do	10th			Monticello	" Do
"	29th			Eliza	of Salem
March	2nd			Charles Phelps	of Stonington
Do	4th			Good Intent	of New Bedford

		Lat	Long				2650
		14-10 S	79-00 W	4½ mo	out	30	
Capt	Jenny	4-36 S		7	"	"	500
Capt	Rowdell	3 55 S	81 60 W	9	"	"	1350
Capt	Hamblen	4-39 S	105 18 "	9	"	"	300
Capt	Park	4-01 S	101-00 "	4	"	"	50
Capt	Pitman	4-31 S	119-01 W	19	"	"	900
Capt	Price	28 S	134-34 "	11	"	"	300
Capt	Champlin	30 52 S	179.00 W	17	"	"	700
Capt	Hunter	30 56 S	177-44 E	25	"	"	600
Capt	Merchant	28-47 S	172 06 E	20	"	"	900
Capt	Arye	29-20 S	174-00 E	34	"	"	1300
Capt	Russell	29-15 S	177 00 E	20	"	"	1200
Capt	~~Russell~~	~~29 15 S~~	~~177 00 E~~	25	"	"	1700
Capt	Gardner	0-46 S	152 W	15	"	"	500
Capt	Rogers	1-17	154 31 "	26	"	"	1800
Capt	Wilson	1-28 S	179 47 W	18	"	"	1100
Capt	Poole	17-45 S		8	"	"	1000 Whale
Capt		29-23	169-03	21	"	"	1000
Capt	Morris	29-31 S	161 29 E	35	4 mo	out	50
Capt	Fisher	29-58 S	168-21 E	35	mo	out	2100
Capt	North	29-58 S	168-21 E	32	"	"	1500
Capt	Fisher	29-34 S	167-45 E	24½	"	"	1250
Capt	Russell			23	mo	out	1150
Capt	Davenport	29-42		9	"	"	250
Capt	Grean	30 13 S	177-51 E	26	"	"	900
Capt	Daggett			32	"		1400
Capt	Bunker	29-16 S	159-33 W	23½	"		900
Capt	Sledge	4-23 S	155-45 W	22			800
Capt	Bunker	0-50 S		14			850
Capt	Coggeshall	1-28 S	162-28 W	16			1000
Capt	Case	1-40 S	167-00 W	18			50 Whale
Capt	Hall	19-50 S		6			500 Do
Capt	Jenny			16			1200 Do

5	22	40	20
5	14	22	17
15	25	45	20
15.	20	20	
28	17	20	
	25	17	
	80.	25	
	50.	11	
		38	

Drake Tool Co. Log of Well

1	Line hauled	
1	Line cast off	
1	Iron drawed	
1	Iron Lost	
1	Iron drawed	
1	Line hauled	
1	Line hauled	
1	Iron drawed	

1	Iron drawed	
1	Lost the sand	
	the wash	
	Lost the	

1	Lost the sand	
	in the wash	
1	Line hauled	
1	Line got out	
1	Irons drawed	
1	Line got out	

23		
1	Iron drawed	
1	Iron Lost	

Pitchers seen and got

Date	Lat.		Lat.	Long.	
January	4	841	37-43 S	21-39 W	1
Do	5	"	36-40 S		1
Do	25	"	16-11 S	77 50 W	1
February		"	16 33 S	51 41 W	1
	5	"	6 5 S	41 55 W	1
	20	"	4 49 S		1
March	2	"	4 22 S	102 00 W	1
	31	"	4 50 S	116 00 W	1
June	7	"	31 30 N	129 00 W	1
July	6	"	24 52 N	117 45 W	1
	12	"	24 56 N	116 30 W	1
	18	"	24 35 N	107 00 W	1
Do	19	"	24 35 N	107 21 W	1
	21	"	24 50 N		1
Do	23	"	29 20 N		1
August	3	"	29 40 N	166 18 W	1
	18	"	29 20 N	166 41 W	1
	21	"	29 24 N	166 21 W	1
	22	"	29 26 N	168 53 W	1
September	3	"	29 30 N	176 55 W	1
	4	"	30 03 N	177 26 W	1
Do	6	"			1
	9	"	29 09 N		1
November	15	"	1 31 S	162 16 W	1
Do	16	"	1 20 S		1
Do	17	"	1 36		2
December	14	"		171 00 W	1
	23	"			1
Do	31	"			1
January	12	1842	1-16 S	177 5 W	1
March	9	"	5 32 S	153 19 W	1
Do	29	"			1
May	4	"			1
June	11	"	31 00 N		1
Do	22	"	29 14 N	166 20 W	1
			30	11 3	
July	6		30 00 N	166 20 W	1
Do	25		30 07 N		
	30		29 51		
August	15		29 43	169 40 W	1
Do	16				1
Do	27		31 00 N	169 137	1
Do	29		29 16 N	167 30 W	1

[illegible] ... [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible]		£ [illegible]		[illegible]	
December	4th	1840	51 15 [illegible]	[illegible] 17 [illegible]	1
Do	11th	"	[illegible] 2[illegible]	[illegible] 59 [illegible]	1
April	25th	1841	2-07 f	135-56 [illegible]	1
Do	26th	"	2-25 f	131-61 [illegible]	1
Do	27th	"	1-57 f	130 55 [illegible]	1
June	7th	"	31-08 [illegible]	179-00 [illegible]	1
July	9th	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	1
Do	12th	"	29-01 [illegible]	166-45 [illegible]	1
Do	29th	"	29-00 [illegible]	167-00 [illegible]	1
August	20th	"	29-14 [illegible]		1
Do	23d	"	29-22 [illegible]		1
Do	30th	"	29 20 [illegible]		1
September	10th	"	[illegible] 30 [illegible]		1
Do	11th	"	29 44 [illegible]		1
Do	17th	"			1
Do	19th	"			1
November	28th	"	10-~~45~~ f		1
Do	29th	"	1-00 f	167-15 [illegible]	1
December	3d	"			1
Do	8th	"	1 15 [illegible]	169 50 [illegible]	1
Do	[illegible]	"	0 20 [illegible]	[illegible]	1
January	18th	1842	1-28 f	179 4[illegible]	1
April	23d	"	11-00 f	151 14 [illegible]	1
May	3d	"			1
June	12th	"	30 20 [illegible]	169-30 [illegible]	1
Do	21st		28-54 [illegible]	166-38 [illegible]	1
Do	23d				1
[illegible]			[illegible]	166-46 [illegible]	1
[illegible]	[illegible]		3[illegible]	166-49 [illegible]	1
[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	1
Do	[illegible]		3[illegible]	168-21 [illegible]	1
Do	27th		29 [illegible]	165 31 [illegible]	1
August	1[illegible]		29 [illegible]4 [illegible]	169-00 [illegible]	2
Do	14th		29 43 [illegible]	168 4[illegible]	1
Do	15th				1
Do	1[illegible]		30 3[illegible]	[illegible]	1
Sept	4th		29 30 [illegible]		1
Do	19th		29-49 [illegible]	177 44 [illegible]	1
Do	20th				
Do	22d		29-30 [illegible]	174-52 [illegible]	1
Dec	19th		1-21 f	166-20 [illegible]	
Febr	11th	1843	19-40 f	156-25 [illegible]	1
March	4th	"	21-46 f		1

4 chronometers Rate 1853

Chronometer | on second und 2/5 daily | Rate

Sept		31 36	August 0° 00" 07"
30	32	1-2 19 6 2/2	September 0 00 36
1	19 6 1	37 2 6 2	September 0 01 03
36	6		October 0 01 40
30	32		November 0 02 1 16 2
1	19 6 1		
02 36	6		

Account of Oil stowed down

Dates			Lat in	Long	Bbls
January	30th	1841	12-45 S	179 59 E	129
February	1	"	[illegible]		110 00
March	26th	"	2-52 S	104-00 W	99-28
June	19th	"	30 54 N	128-58 E	180 00
July	17th	"	25 35 N	167-107°	122-00
July	29th	"	28-16 N		180 00
August	11th	"	29-40 N	166=16E	101-24
Do ----	28th	"	30-16 N	173=49E	112-00
September	13th	"	29-56 N	177-29E°	131-23
October	6th	"	31-50 N	161-30E°	133-29
November	24th	"	00-11 S	162-00W	124-00
December	28th	"	00-46 S	174 00 W	96-21
April	12th	1842	In Taheite		30-00
May	6th	"	00-27 S	161-00W	112-00
June	14th	"	30-20 N	169-45E°	18-00
June	28th	"	29-34 N	166 28 E	96-00
July	6th		29 [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
"	12th		29 [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] 00
Do	30th		29 [illegible]		70
August	23d		29-50 N	169-04E	109-00
Sept	3		29 44 N		13 00
Do	13th		29-40 N	176-53E	42-00
Do	30		31 [illegible]		[illegible] 00
Dec	29		[illegible] 59 S	166-41W	50 00

(41)

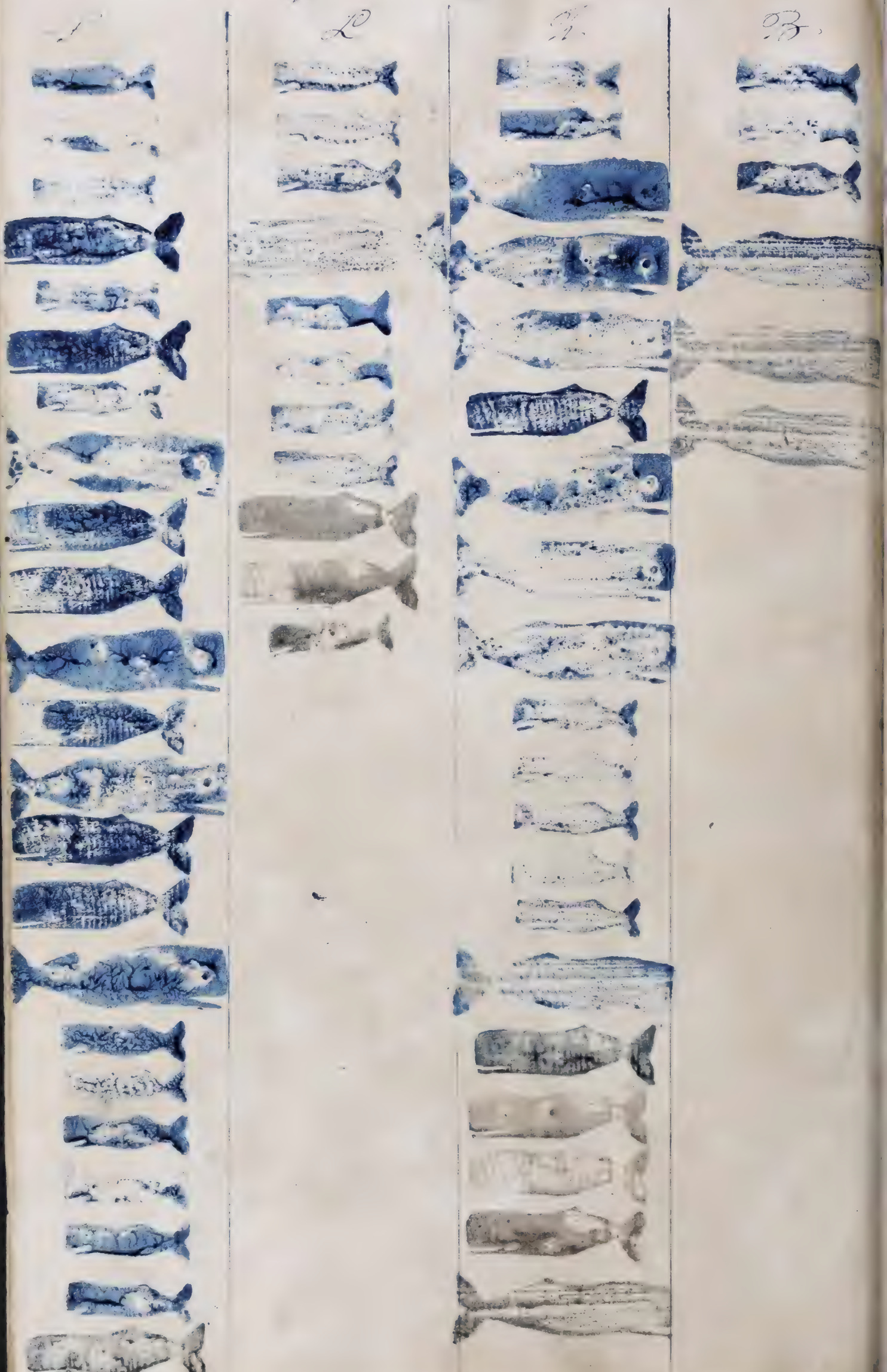
Whales seen and by whom seen

Thos Burdett //
Manuel Gates ||||-|||
H. P. Starbuck ||||-|||
Joseph Gates ||||
John Wilson //
Daniel Chase ||||
George ||||-|||
John Johnston |||
Horace P Coffin ||||-||
Antone ||||-||||
Jessy Brown //
Perry /
John Frazier /
James Roberts //
Henry |||
Manuel /
Jack /
Rock /
La Roma /

Manuel Gates ||||-|||
H. P. Starbuck ||||-|||
Joseph Gates /
John Wilson /
Daniel Chase |||
George ||||
John Wilson |||
Horace P Coffin ||||
Antone //
Jessy Brown /

James Roberts /
Henry /
Manuel
Jack /
Rock /

Number of Whales got by each Boat



Texas Cotton Sailed September 1st 1845

Coat Bathrobe 4'
Coat 15 1/2 " Greatcoat 6" 6"
Coat 2 1/2 " " Surtout 5" 5"

2 1/4
Coat 2 Boot 2 Blanket 3" 1/2 3" 12 1/2

Case No 1 Started in Cask
Case No 4 Do in Do 1 Box for Pants Tuck
No 2 & 3 in the Chest and some Blankets

October 14th 1853

Issued 1 Piece of 4/4 cloth for Boat Sails 43 yards
1 Piece of Blue Cotton for Wafers 34 yds

36 1/2
37 1/2
38 1/2

Issued Tin Plate No 24 for the Boat

Remarks on board August the [illegible] 1840

Remarks on board August Sunday 2d 1840 Commences with a light breze from N.E. at 1 P.M. got under sweigh from Edgartown wharf and anchor below the flats

~~Branch To. Cask at Takahanna~~ 5 " 31 "
~~Brag at Sea~~ 17 " 25

Lat 26

Lat 2 0 1400 Long 36 05 Tasman a
Large whale

20 miles of Latitud Snakes 9 miles
differance in the Long

Lat 4 33 50 4 " 33 " 50 Lat
30 27 1 " 48 " 46 1 " 4 " 10 30 57
2 45 04 2 " 4 " 40
41 " 16 00 41 " 25 " 00
41 " 16
9

Shorks L. S. Hutton

Shork heads
N 30 43 on the same Cask
N 25 use the Shork
26 No 2 N the head
27 one not use

86
87
88
96
97
98

March 13th 1851 Thos Racker 1 Blue Jacket

October 14 18

Used 1 Piece of Cotton Cloth for B Sails 43 Yard

Length of Wheel Pins 21 feet 7 inches

Number of lbs of Soap in a Bar 3 1/4

2 Pair Thick shoes

2 Pounds Thread

60 — oz

Or

Cr Ship

			£	S	d
By 50 lbs Butter at 3 1/2				18	7 5
4 Yards Thread		6 d			24
5 pair Boots					
22 pair Socks					
6 pair Thick shoes		4 50	—	2	4 0
1 Do Seamens pumps			—		1 5 0
22 pairs Socks		40			8 60
1 Pr Satinet pants					
43 lb Boat Boards		5			2
				78	44

Calico

36 1/4	36 1/2
36 3/4	38 1/4
35 1/4	39
39	37 1/2
41	41 1/4
36 1/2	35 1/2
36 3/4	36 3/4
36 1/2	36 1/2
36	39
36 1/2	36 1/2
36 1/2	37
36 3/4	33
18	38 3/4
	38 1/2
461 3/4	524 0
	461 3/4
	985 1/2

Calico on 985 1/2 hand